

KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY**DEPT: FINANCE****Ref:****DATE: 29/04/2021****C:599****SUBJECT: THIRD ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET****PURPOSE:**

To seek Council's approval on the tabling of the 2020/21 third Adjustments Budget in terms of Section 28 of the MFMA.

DISCUSSION:

The Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocation has been reduced by R630k. In terms of the reasoning provided in the Adjusted DORA, the reductions were due to the rescue plan for South African Airways.

	2020/21 Original Allocation	Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
MIG ALLOCATION	R 51 347 000	R 630 000	R 50 717 000

OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS

There has been minor amendments to the operational budget for 2020/21 financial year. These amendments were as a result the following:-

- Decrease of R630k in 'Transfer's Recognised Capital – as a result of decrease on the Municipal Infrastructure grant by National treasury.

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS

The MIG grant allocation falls within the Civil Engineering Business unit. The project that is proposed to be reduced by approximately R547k (excl. vat) is Waterworks Road Upgrade to Blacktop. This is a multi-year project with the total project costs estimated at R 17 084m.

The current year allocation is reduced to R 4 336 343.91 as reflected in the table below.

SegmentDesc	TotalBudget	TotalActual	Ajustments	Total Adjusted Budget	ItemLv01	ItemLv02	ItemLv03
Waterworks Road Upgrade to Blacktop	4,884,170.00	2,148,180.40	(547,826.09)	4,336,343.91	Assets	Non-current Assets	Property Plant and Equipment

STRATEGIC AND LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

To ensure compliance with S28 of the MFMA

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

As discussed above.

CONSULTATION

Provincial Treasury

Budget & Steering Committee

Budget & Treasury Office

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Council note the contents of the report dealing with the third adjustments budget for 2020/21. **ALL NOTE**
2. That Council approve the 2020/21 third adjustments budget as attached to this item, it being noted that all adjustments are in accordance with section 28(2) of the MFMA. **ALL NOTE**
3. That Council approves the revision of the monthly and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators as recorded in the revised Service Delivery Budget and

Implementation Plan as attached hereto.

ALL NOTE

4. In accordance with Part 2 Schedule B of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as published in Government Gazette No.32141 dated 17 April 2009, Council notes the following:
 - That there were no major adjustments to the original budget assumptions.
 - That the various adjustments to the funding of the 2020/21 budget as highlighted in this report and the various tables annexured hereto be noted.
 - The adjustments to expenditure on allocation of grant programs as highlighted in this report are noted.
 - The adjustments to the service delivery and budget implementation plan as annexured to the report are noted.
 - The adjustments that have been made to the Capital Budget be noted. **ALL NOTE**
5. That Council note that the third adjustments budget is fully compliant with S28 (2) (a) of the MFMA. **ALL NOTE**
6. That Council note that the third adjustments budget has been tabled by the Mayor in accordance with S28 (4) of the MFMA. **ALL NOTE**
7. That Council note that the adjustment budget is fully compliant with Section 28 (6) of the MFMA in that municipal tax and tariffs for 2020/21 will not be further increased as a result of this third adjustments budget. **ALL NOTE**
8. That upon approval of the third adjustments budget by Council, the budget office to ensure that, in terms of S22(b) of the MFMA, the third adjustments budget is submitted in both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and Department of Co-operate Governance and Traditional Affairs. **ALL NOTE**
9. That in accordance with sub-regulation 26(1) of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, the Municipal Manager is to make public the third adjustments budget in accordance with section 21(A) of the Municipal Systems Act. **ALL NOTE**

Contact Person:

S.M. RAJCOOMAR (C.F.O)

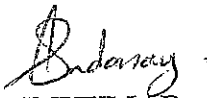
A.NUNKUMAR (DIR: BUDGETS AND COMPLIANCE)

Author:

S. CUNDASAMY (MANAGER: BUDGET)

BANELE MSOMI (BUDGET COSTING CLERK)

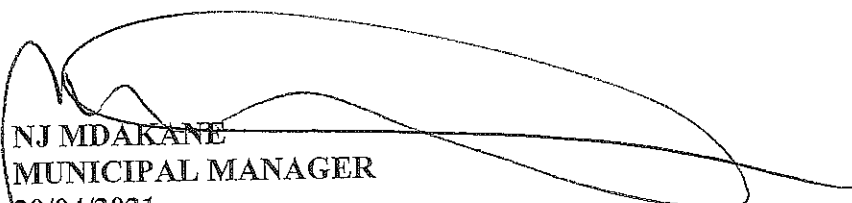
APPROVED / COMMENTS

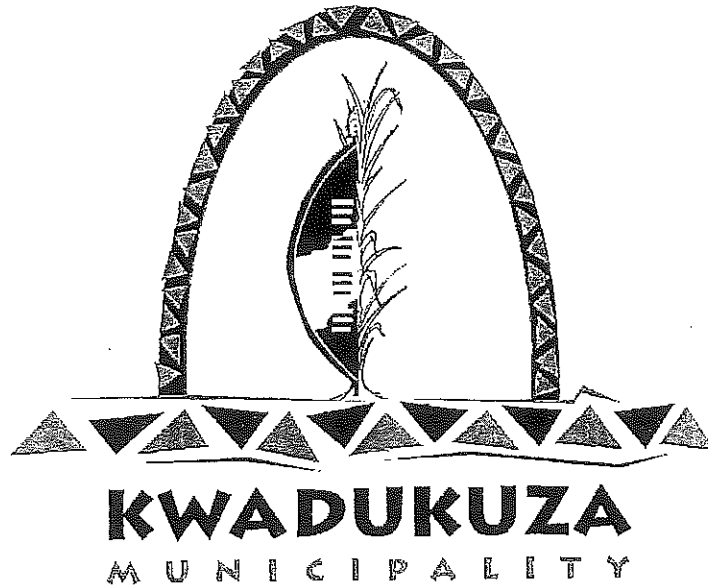

P.P. A NUNKUMAR
DIRECTOR BUDGETS & COMPLIANCE
29/04/2021

APPROVED / COMMENTS


SM RAJCOOMAR
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
29/04/2021

APPROVED / COMMENTS


NJ MDAKANE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
29/04/2021



2020/21

THIRD ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

CONTENTS**PART 1 - ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET**

1.1 MAYORS REPORT

1.2 RESOLUTIONS

1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.4 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET TABLES

PART 2 –SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET FUNDING

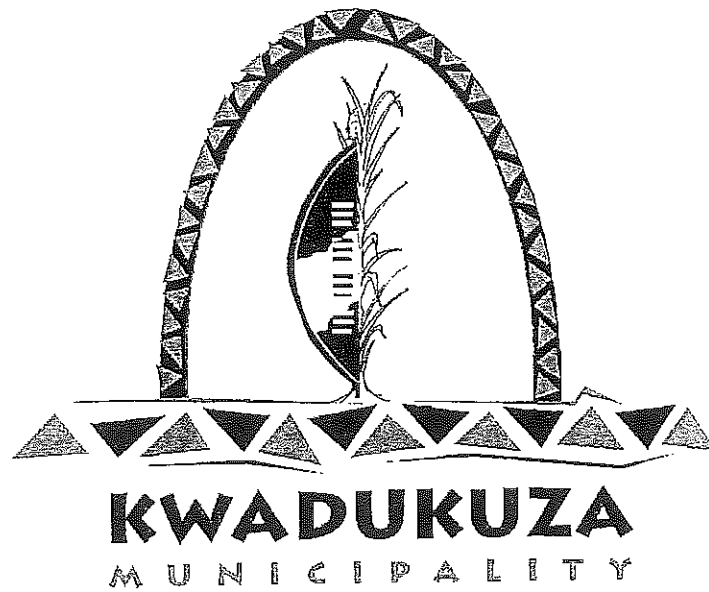
**2.2 ADJUSTMENTS TO EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT
PROGRAMMES**

**2.3 ADJUSTMENTS TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET
IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**

2.4 ADJUSTMENTS CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

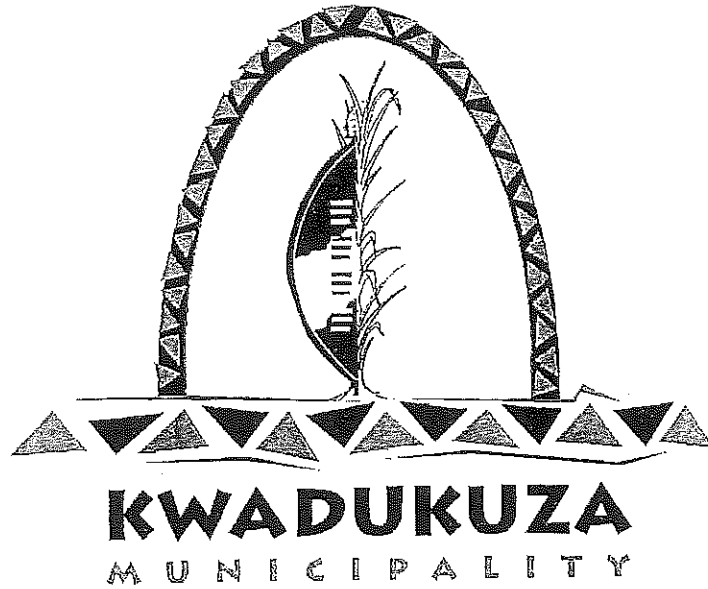
2.5 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

2.6 MUNICIPAL MANAGERS QUALITY CERTIFICATION



1.1 MAYORS REPORT

TO BE INSERTED



1.2 RESOLUTIONS

1. That Council note the contents of the report dealing with the third adjustments budget for 2020/21. **ALL NOTE**

2. That Council approve the 2020/21 third adjustments budget as attached to this item, it being noted that all adjustments are in accordance with section 28(2) of the MFMA. **ALL NOTE**

3. That Council approves the revision of the monthly and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators as recorded in the revised Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan as attached hereto. **ALL NOTE**

4. In accordance with Part 2 Schedule B of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as published in Government Gazette No.32141 dated 17 April 2009, Council notes the following:

- That there were no major adjustments to the original budget assumptions.
- That the various adjustments to the funding of the 2020/21 budget as highlighted in this report and the various tables annexured hereto be noted.
- The adjustments to expenditure on allocation of grant programs as highlighted in this report are noted.
- The adjustments to the service delivery and budget implementation plan as annexured to the report are noted.
- The adjustments that have been made to the Capital Budget be noted.

ALL NOTE

5. That Council note that the third adjustments budget is fully compliant with S28 (2) (a) of the MFMA. **ALL NOTE**

6. That Council note that the third adjustments budget has been tabled by the Mayor in accordance with S28 (4) of the MFMA. **ALL NOTE**

7. That Council note that the adjustment budget is fully compliant with Section 28 (6) of the MFMA in that municipal tax and tariffs for 2020/21 will not be further increased as a result of this third adjustments budget.

ALL NOTE

8. That upon approval of the third adjustments budget by Council, the budget office to ensure that, in terms of S22(b) of the MFMA, the third adjustments budget is submitted in both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and Department of Co-operate Governance and Traditional Affairs.

ALL NOTE

9. That in accordance with sub-regulation 26(1) of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, the Municipal Manager is to make public the third adjustments budget in accordance with section 21(A) of the Municipal Systems Act.

ALL NOTE



1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

It is to be noted that the reason for the third adjustment budget is the R630K decrease in the Municipal Infrastructure Capital Grant allocation.

In terms of the reasoning provided in the Adjusted DORA, the reductions were due to the rescue plan for South African Airways.

These reductions were effected uniformly across programmes falling within national departments (including local government conditional grants which are part of these national department programmes). As much as possible National Treasury undertook those reductions proportionally across municipalities.

OPERATING ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	527,978	527,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	527,978
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	919,532	894,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	894,123
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	65,363	65,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,363
Rental of facilities and equipment		4,087	4,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,122
Interest earned - external investments		38,704	33,845	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,845
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		11,900	9,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,400
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		45,421	36,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,921
Licences and permits		448	568	-	-	-	-	-	-	568
Agency services		12,745	12,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,745
Transfers and subsidies		220,388	252,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	252,199
Other revenue	2	26,450	33,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,637
Gains		2,780	2,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,780
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,875,795	1,873,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,873,680
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		474,892	472,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	472,125
Remuneration of councillors		25,358	25,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,060
Debt impairment		162,632	152,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,632
Depreciation & asset impairment		95,176	95,176	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,176
Finance charges		30,152	21,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,002
Bulk purchases		783,831	761,854	-	-	-	-	-	-	761,854
Other materials		18,294	22,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,281
Contracted services		174,010	222,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	222,724
Transfers and subsidies		6,900	5,980	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,980
Other expenditure		119,603	109,771	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,771
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1,890,949	1,888,605	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,888,605
Surplus/(Deficit)		(15,154)	(14,926)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,926)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		83,950	85,259	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	84,629
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		15,248	26,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,415
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		84,043	96,747	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	96,117
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		84,043	96,747	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	96,117
Taxation		84,043	96,747	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	96,117
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		84,043	96,747	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	96,117
Attributable to minorities		84,043	96,747	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	96,117
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		84,043	96,747	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	96,117
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		84,043	96,747	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	96,117
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		84,043	96,747	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	96,117

There has been **minor amendments** to the operational budget for 2020/21 financial year. These amendments were as a result the following:-

- Decrease of R630k in '**Transfer's Recognised Capital** – as a result of decrease on the Municipal Infrastructure grant by National treasury.

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								Adjusted Budget
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		26,012	27,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,506
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		26,012	27,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,506
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		68,065	44,718	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,718
Community and social services		25,153	15,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,021
Sport and recreation		21,300	24,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,859
Public safety		19,893	2,853	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,853
Housing		1,738	1,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,985
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		85,047	83,275	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	82,727
Planning and development		300	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Road transport		84,747	82,875	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	82,327
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		116,239	80,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,317
Energy sources		111,789	76,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,531
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4,460	3,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,786
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	295,382	235,815	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	235,267
Funded by:										
National Government		68,402	68,554	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	68,006
Provincial Government		7,316	9,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,600
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational institutions)		18,532	18,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,032
Transfers recognised - capital	4	95,249	96,185	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	95,637
Borrowing		42,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
Internally generated funds		158,133	124,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,630
Total Capital Funding		295,382	235,815	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	235,267

The municipality originally approved R 295,382m capital budget in the current financial year, during the special adjustment budget it was adjusted to R 294,763m. In the February adjustment budget, it was reduced to R235, 815m. The tabling of the third adjustment budget is as a result of the following:-

- A decrease in R630k MIG grant allocation. The project that is proposed to be reduced is Waterworks Road Upgrade to Blacktop. This is a multi-year project with the total project costs estimated at R 17 084m.
- Provincial Treasury have been specific in that, '***the Adjustments budget to be tabled can only take into account the impact of the change in allocation. No further changes will be allowed.***'
- The following Capital SDBIP (cash flow) has been adjusted:
 - Civil Engineering



1.4 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET TABLES

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands	1, 4											
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		675,866	703,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	703,337	716,107	764,380
Executive and council		54,731	88,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,297	60,005	65,835
Finance and administration		620,193	614,298	-	-	-	-	-	-	614,298	655,278	697,639
Internal audit		742	742	-	-	-	-	-	-	742	824	906
<i>Community and public safety</i>		103,094	96,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,162	103,690	108,578
Community and social services		26,728	26,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,815	22,112	21,661
Sport and recreation		44,603	47,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,561	49,422	54,348
Public safety		26,131	16,251	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,251	26,269	26,387
Housing		5,631	5,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,535	5,887	6,183
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		123,267	128,623	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	127,993	111,357	123,786
Planning and development		46,151	51,507	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,507	29,326	37,699
Road transport		75,523	75,523	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	74,893	80,263	84,142
Environmental protection		1,593	1,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,593	1,768	1,945
<i>Trading services</i>		1,072,966	1,057,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,057,231	1,126,235	1,192,506
Energy sources		986,095	970,359	-	-	-	-	-	-	970,359	1,032,972	1,092,720
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		86,871	86,871	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,871	93,262	99,786
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,974,992	1,985,353	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	1,984,723	2,057,389	2,189,250
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		296,144	312,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	312,977	308,868	334,880
Executive and council		91,218	92,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,546	93,486	102,381
Finance and administration		200,022	215,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,711	209,631	226,080
Internal audit		4,904	4,721	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,721	5,751	6,419
<i>Community and public safety</i>		271,761	275,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,350	296,342	321,609
Community and social services		45,751	47,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,036	49,152	54,480
Sport and recreation		77,416	89,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,735	84,993	92,720
Public safety		130,100	120,658	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,658	142,025	151,941
Housing		18,495	17,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,922	20,172	22,468
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		181,375	182,374	-	-	-	-	-	-	182,374	191,197	203,724
Planning and development		79,031	76,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,330	79,443	84,684
Road transport		99,562	103,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,627	107,965	114,617
Environmental protection		2,782	2,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,417	3,769	4,443
<i>Trading services</i>		1,141,669	1,117,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,117,903	1,191,479	1,260,509
Energy sources		1,049,721	1,018,649	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,018,649	1,085,179	1,146,447
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		91,948	99,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,255	106,300	114,062
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,890,949	1,888,605	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,888,605	1,987,885	2,120,722
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		84,043	96,747	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	96,117	69,504	68,528

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B												Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21											
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Revenue - Functional										703,337	716,107	764,380	
Municipal governance and administration		675,666	703,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,297	60,905	65,835	
Executive and council		54,731	85,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,395	55,874	61,071	
Mayor and Council		50,829	84,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,902	4,331	4,764	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		3,902	3,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	614,280	655,278	697,639	
Finance and administration		620,193	614,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	75	80	
Administrative and Corporate Support		70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	606,301	646,396	687,305	
Finance		612,196	606,301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,991	2,210	2,431	
Human Resources		1,991	1,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,238	3,594	3,954	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and		3,238	3,238	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	20	
Property Services		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,682	2,985	3,850	
Supply Chain Management		2,682	2,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	742	824	906	
Internal audit		742	742	-	-	-	-	-	-	742	824	906	
Governance Function		742	742	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,162	103,690	108,578	
Community and public safety		103,094	96,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,815	22,112	21,691	
Community and social services		26,728	26,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,453	2,646	2,840	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and		2,453	2,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,958	6,613	7,274	
Child Care Facilities		5,958	5,958	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	460	490	
Community Halls and Facilities		440	440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,167	3,633	3,996	
Disaster Management		4,167	4,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,481	6,535	6,825	
Libraries and Archives		6,297	6,481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,316	2,225	235	
Museums and Art Galleries		7,414	7,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,961	49,422	54,348	
Sport and recreation		44,603	47,961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,188	48,578	53,454	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		43,806	46,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,374	844	694	
Recreational Facilities		797	1,374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,251	26,269	26,387	
Public safety		26,131	16,251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		231	351	-	-	-	-	-	-	351	246	274	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking		25,900	15,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,900	26,021	26,112	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		5,631	5,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,535	5,887	6,183	
Housing		5,631	5,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,535	5,887	6,183	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		123,267	128,523	-	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	127,993	111,357	123,765
Planning and development		46,151	51,507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,507	29,326	37,699
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs,		1,857	1,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,857	2,562	2,268
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		1,122	3,522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,522	1,245	1,340
Economic Development/Planning		23,525	23,525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,525	1,256	11,084
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		19,547	22,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,604	24,264	23,007
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	75,523	75,523	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	74,893	80,263	84,142	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,745	13,510	13,104	
Road and Traffic Regulation	12,745	12,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	62,778	62,778	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	62,148	66,753	71,038	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,593	1,768	1,945	
Environmental protection	1,593	1,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,593	1,768	1,945	
Biodiversity and Landscape	1,593	1,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	1,072,968	1,057,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,057,231	1,126,235	1,192,506	
Energy sources	986,095	970,359	-	-	-	-	-	-	970,359	1,032,972	1,092,720	
Electricity	986,095	970,359	-	-	-	-	-	-	970,359	1,032,972	1,092,720	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	86,871	86,871	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,871	93,262	99,786	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	86,871	86,871	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,871	93,262	99,786	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,974,992	1,985,353	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	1,984,723	2,057,393	2,189,280
Expenditure - Functional		296,144	312,977	-	-	-	-	-	312,977	309,858	334,880	
Municipal governance and administration		91,218	92,545	-	-	-	-	-	92,545	93,486	102,381	
Executive and council		61,577	58,415	-	-	-	-	-	58,415	68,251	73,065	
Mayor and Council		29,841	34,130	-	-	-	-	-	34,130	25,135	29,315	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		200,022	215,711	-	-	-	-	-	215,711	209,531	226,080	
Finance and administration		25,104	24,003	-	-	-	-	-	24,003	26,318	28,561	
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Asset Management		108,804	107,484	-	-	-	-	-	107,484	98,501	105,401	
Finance		11,132	10,716	-	-	-	-	-	10,716	13,350	14,988	
Fleet Management		11,152	12,580	-	-	-	-	-	12,580	14,775	15,855	
Human Resources		15,376	17,593	-	-	-	-	-	17,593	17,619	19,555	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		6,164	5,445	-	-	-	-	-	5,445	8,706	9,392	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and		8,237	8,681	-	-	-	-	-	8,681	8,972	9,546	
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Management		5,574	21,297	-	-	-	-	-	21,297	11,363	12,056	
Security Services		8,478	8,531	-	-	-	-	-	8,531	10,028	10,744	
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation Service		4,904	4,721	-	-	-	-	-	4,721	5,751	5,419	
Internal audit		4,904	4,721	-	-	-	-	-	4,721	5,751	5,419	
Governance Function		271,761	275,350	-	-	-	-	-	275,350	296,342	321,689	
Community and public safety		45,751	47,036	-	-	-	-	-	47,036	49,152	54,480	
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and		9,360	9,298	-	-	-	-	-	9,298	10,077	10,775	
Child Care Facilities		7,225	6,960	-	-	-	-	-	6,960	8,355	9,902	
Community Halls and Facilities		8,213	7,933	-	-	-	-	-	7,933	9,101	10,352	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		6,738	6,763	-	-	-	-	-	6,763	6,361	7,251	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		13,028	14,938	-	-	-	-	-	14,938	13,910	14,742	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		1,188	1,144	-	-	-	-	-	1,144	1,347	1,457	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		77,416	89,735	-	-	-	-	-	89,735	84,993	92,720	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
-------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		9,740	9,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,740	11,311	11,892
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		52,839	85,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,455	57,959	63,581
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		614,878	608,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	608,983	649,381	691,155
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		53,300	58,558	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,558	30,757	37,611
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		140,847	143,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,790	152,308	164,271
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		43,061	33,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,181	43,429	43,504
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		68,426	68,330	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	67,700	72,658	77,241
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		986,095	970,359	-	-	-	-	-	-	970,359	1,032,972	1,092,720
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		5,958	5,958	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,958	6,613	7,274
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,974,982	1,985,353	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	1,984,723	2,057,389	2,188,250
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		56,346	51,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,250	57,797	66,319
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		113,210	112,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,591	127,063	137,037
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		117,282	116,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,015	108,529	116,145
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		67,362	64,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,944	66,352	69,372
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		177,411	207,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	207,413	199,858	215,877
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		178,105	183,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	183,602	198,749	213,632
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		113,156	116,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,467	122,653	131,021
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		1,060,853	1,029,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,029,364	1,098,529	1,161,415
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		7,225	6,960	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,960	8,355	9,902
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,890,949	1,888,605	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,888,605	1,987,885	2,120,722
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	84,043	96,747	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	96,117	69,504	68,528

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -											Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Vote Description (Insert departmental structure etc) R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget			
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Revenue by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		9,740	9,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,740	11,311	11,892	
1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office		3,902	3,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,902	4,331	4,764	
1.2 - Internal Audit		742	742	-	-	-	-	-	-	742	824	906	
1.3 - Corporate Communications		3,238	3,238	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,238	3,594	3,954	
1.4 - IDP		715	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	794	873	
1.5 - PMS		363	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	403	444	
1.6 - Public Participation		779	779	-	-	-	-	-	-	779	1,364	951	
1.7 - Policy Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		52,889	85,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,455	57,959	63,581	
2.1 - Council General Expenses		50,829	84,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,395	55,674	61,071	
2.2 - Human Resources - Admin		1,991	1,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,991	2,210	2,431	
2.3 - Administration: General		70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	75	80	
2.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		614,878	608,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	608,983	649,381	691,155	
3.1 - Assessment Rates		527,978	527,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	527,978	559,657	593,236	
3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		84,218	78,322	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,322	86,739	94,088	
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		2,682	2,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,682	2,985	3,850	
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning		53,300	58,558	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,558	30,757	37,611	
4.1 - Museum		7,414	7,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,316	2,225	235	
4.2 - Economic Develop. & Planning		23,525	23,525	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,525	1,255	11,084	
4.3 - Environment & Management		1,593	1,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,593	1,768	1,945	
4.4 - Development Control		1,122	3,522	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,522	1,245	1,340	
4.5 - Town Planning		9,450	10,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,407	12,838	11,344	
4.6 - Building Control		10,197	12,197	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,197	11,425	11,683	
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public		140,847	143,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,790	152,368	164,271	
5.1 - Beach Amenities		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	
5.2 - Library		6,297	6,481	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,481	6,635	6,825	
5.3 - Cemetery		2,453	2,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,453	2,646	2,840	
5.4 - Admin General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Parks and Gardens		43,806	46,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,188	48,578	53,454	
5.6 - Sport and Recreation		80	341	-	-	-	-	-	-	341	85	90	
5.7 - Dolphin Park		708	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	742	797	
5.8 - Community Halls		440	440	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	460	490	
5.9 - Street Sweeping		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.10 - Refuse Removal		86,871	86,871	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,871	93,262	99,786	
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		43,061	33,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,181	43,428	43,504	
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - Law Enforcement		25,900	15,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,900	26,021	26,112	
6.4 - Fire and Emergency		231	351	-	-	-	-	-	-	351	248	274	
6.5 - Disaster Management		4,167	4,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,167	3,633	3,896	
6.6 - Marine Safety		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	18	
6.7 - Vehicle Testing		5,941	5,941	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,941	6,298	6,552	
6.8 - Vehicle Licensing		6,804	5,804	-	-	-	-	(630)	-	6,804	7,212	6,552	
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlements		68,428	68,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,700	72,888	77,241	
7.1 - Human Settlements		5,531	5,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,535	5,887	6,183	
7.2 - Civil Admin		3,365	3,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,340	2,061	2,178	
7.3 - Civil Buildings		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
7.4 - Road and Stormwater		58,413	58,438	-	-	-	-	(630)	-	58,808	64,833	68,860	
7.5 - Staff Housing		16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	17	19	
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		985,095	970,359	-	-	-	-	-	-	970,359	1,032,972	1,092,720	
8.1 - Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.2 - Vehicle and Plant Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.4 - Electricity: Administration		811,445	818,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	818,203	847,842	895,482	
8.5 - Electricity: Urban South		8,697	288	-	-	-	-	-	-	268	9,219	9,773	
8.6 - Electricity: Rural North		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 - Electricity: SAPPI		165,953	151,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	151,888	175,911	186,465	
8.8 - Electricity: Urban North		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - Electricity: Rural South		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - Electricity Salaries Disl.Acc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		5,958	5,958	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,958	6,613	7,274	
9.1 - Youth Development		5,958	5,958	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,958	6,613	7,274	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,974,992	1,885,353	-	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	1,994,723	2,057,389	2,169,250
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		55,346	51,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,250	57,797	66,319
1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office		29,541	26,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,136	25,135	29,315
1.2 - Internal Audit		4,904	4,721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,721	5,751	6,419
1.3 - Corporate Communications		6,164	5,445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,445	8,706	9,392
1.4 - IDP		2,021	1,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,592	2,425	4,030
1.5 - PMS		4,636	4,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,515	5,245	5,646
1.6 - Public Participation		8,980	8,841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,841	10,536	11,516
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		113,210	112,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,591	127,083	137,037
2.1 - Council General Expenses		61,577	58,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,415	68,351	73,065
2.2 - Human Resources - Admin		11,152	12,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,580	14,775	15,855
2.3 - Administration: General		25,104	24,003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,003	28,318	28,561

2.4 - Information Technology	15,376	17,593								17,593	17,619	19,556
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit	117,282	116,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,015	108,529	116,145
3.1 - Assessment Rates	12,742	12,742								12,742	13,508	14,316
3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office	96,062	94,742								94,742	84,995	91,085
3.3 - Supply Chain Management	8,478	8,531								8,531	10,028	10,744
Vote 4 - Economic Development Plannin	67,362	64,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,944	66,352	69,372
4.1 - Museum	1,166	1,144								1,144	1,347	1,457
4.2 - Economic Develop. & Planning	29,859	28,301								28,301	23,659	22,210
4.3 - Environment & Management	2,782	2,417								2,417	3,769	4,443
4.4 - Development Control	9,954	9,771								9,771	11,963	12,865
4.5 - Town Planning	9,751	9,901								9,901	10,267	11,780
4.6 - Building Control	13,830	13,409								13,409	15,348	16,617
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public	177,411	207,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207,413	199,858	215,877
5.1 - Beach Amenities	11,845	11,194								11,194	13,077	14,451
5.2 - Library	13,028	14,938								14,938	13,910	14,742
5.3 - Cemetery	9,360	9,288								9,288	10,077	10,776
5.4 - Admin General	-	7,995								7,995	-	-
5.5 - Parks and Gardens	37,270	52,062								52,062	41,172	44,696
5.6 - Sport and Recreation	5,746	4,719								4,719	6,219	6,799
5.7 - Dolphin Park	-	-								-	-	-
5.8 - Community Halls	8,213	7,933								7,933	9,101	10,352
5.9 - Street Sweeping	10,898	11,088								11,088	12,002	12,932
5.10 - Refuse Removal	81,060	68,167								88,167	94,298	101,130
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Un	178,106	183,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183,602	198,749	213,632
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration	10,419	19,979								19,979	10,194	11,061
6.2 - Security Services	5,574	21,297								21,297	11,363	12,056
6.3 - Law Enforcement	79,057	59,202								59,202	87,000	92,297
6.4 - Fire and Emergency	40,624	41,477								41,477	44,831	48,583
6.5 - Disaster Management	6,738	6,763								6,763	6,361	7,251
6.6 - Marine Safety	22,555	21,741								21,741	24,524	26,773
6.7 - Vehicle Testing	8,570	8,590								8,590	9,748	10,514
6.8 - Vehicle Licensing	4,568	4,553								4,553	4,726	5,086
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human S	113,158	116,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,467	122,653	131,021
7.1 - Human Settlements	18,495	17,922								17,922	20,172	22,468
7.2 - Civil Admin	13,472	14,366								14,366	11,970	13,004
7.3 - Civil Buildings	8,209	8,033								8,033	8,933	9,493
7.4 - Road and Stormwater	72,953	76,118								76,118	81,539	86,003
7.5 - Staff Housing	28	28								28	36	53
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business	1,860,853	1,029,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,029,364	1,098,529	1,161,415
8.1 - Street Lights	5,414	4,614								4,614	5,904	7,240
8.2 - Vehicle and Plant Electricity	2,626	2,326								2,326	3,602	4,418
8.3 - Mechanical Workshop	8,606	8,390								8,390	9,748	10,550
8.4 - Electricity: Administration	982,589	955,286								955,286	1,009,584	1,066,030
8.5 - Electricity: Urban South	6,079	5,579								5,579	6,451	6,520
8.6 - Electricity: Rural North	7,625	7,225								7,225	8,325	7,750
8.7 - Electricity: SARPI	1,827	1,777								1,777	1,932	2,300
8.8 - Electricity: Urban North	6,759	6,039								6,039	7,146	6,847
8.9 - Electricity: Rural South	4,080	3,830								3,830	4,245	5,050
8.10 - Electricity Salaries Dist. Acc.	35,349	34,239								34,239	41,591	44,710
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business U	7,225	6,960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,960	8,355	9,902
9.1 - Youth Development	7,225	6,960								6,960	8,355	9,902
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,890,949	1,888,605	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,888,605	1,987,885	2,120,722
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	84,043	96,747	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	96,117	88,504	68,528

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1											
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	527,978	527,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	527,978	559,657	593,236
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	919,532	894,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	894,123	975,156	1,034,045
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	65,363	65,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,363	69,285	73,442
Rental of facilities and equipment		4,087	4,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,122	3,880	4,217
Interest earned - external investments		38,704	33,845	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,845	43,825	47,928
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		11,900	9,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,400	12,749	13,354
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		45,421	36,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,921	45,782	47,147
Licences and permits		448	568	-	-	-	-	-	-	568	349	361
Agency services		12,745	12,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,745	13,510	13,104
Transfers and subsidies		220,388	252,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	252,199	214,136	241,010
Other revenue	2	26,450	33,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,637	29,306	32,205
Gains		2,780	2,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,780	2,919	3,065
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,875,795	1,873,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,873,680	1,970,553	2,103,114
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		474,992	472,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	472,125	506,492	543,252
Remuneration of councillors		25,358	25,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,060	28,566	31,137
Debt impairment		162,632	152,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,632	128,733	153,751
Depreciation & asset impairment		95,176	95,176	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,176	99,735	104,732
Finance charges		30,152	21,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,002	36,330	38,265
Bulk purchases		783,831	761,854	-	-	-	-	-	-	761,854	817,928	842,501
Other materials		18,294	22,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,300	17,804	17,282
Contracted services		174,010	222,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	222,304	195,305	217,797
Transfers and subsidies		6,900	5,974	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,974	6,294	7,244
Other expenditure		119,603	110,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,179	149,699	164,760
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1,890,949	1,888,605	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,888,605	1,987,885	2,120,722
Surplus/(Deficit)		(15,154)	(14,926)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,926)	(17,332)	(17,608)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		83,950	85,259	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	84,629	69,263	68,107
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		15,248	26,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,415	17,572	18,030
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	96,117	69,504	68,528
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		84,043	96,747	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	96,117	69,504	68,528
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		84,043	96,747	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	96,117	69,504	68,528
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		84,043	96,747	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	96,117	69,504	68,528
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		84,043	96,747	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	96,117	69,504	68,528

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote	2											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	800	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,102	4,250	100
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		10,000	7,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,990	21,000	5,450
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		11,100	24,990	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	750	-
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		800	2,400	-	-	-	-	-	(548)	75,760	128,251	128,939
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		21,140	76,308	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	76,531	144,272	110,315
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		99,357	76,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,955	1,000	-
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		1,000	2,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	145,697	190,286	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	192,238	298,373	244,804
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,318	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		19,900	22,318	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		300	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,488	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		25,103	7,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,483	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		22,093	2,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,673	-	-
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		83,842	8,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,716	-	-
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		15,148	3,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,300	-	-
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		3,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total			149,686	45,529	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,829	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		295,382	235,815	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	241,067	298,373	244,804
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		26,012	27,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,506	8,500	4,950
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		26,012	27,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,506	8,500	4,950
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		68,065	44,718	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,718	29,016	16,074
Community and social services		25,153	15,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,021	10,850	1,200
Sport and recreation		21,300	24,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,859	8,800	4,250
Public safety		19,893	2,853	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,853	450	-
Housing		1,738	1,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,985	9,116	10,624
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		85,047	83,275	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	82,727	110,985	115,115
Planning and development		300	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	250	100
Road transport		84,747	82,875	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	82,327	110,735	115,015
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		116,239	80,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,317	149,872	108,665
Energy sources		111,789	76,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,531	143,122	108,665
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4,450	3,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,786	6,750	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	235,267	298,373	244,804
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	295,382	235,815	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	235,267	298,373	244,804
Funded by:												
National Government		69,402	68,554	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	68,006	58,586	59,115
Provincial Government		7,316	9,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,600	2,116	124
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		18,532	18,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,032	4,000	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	95,249	96,185	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	95,637	64,703	59,240
Borrowing		42,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	80,000	42,000
Internally generated funds		158,133	124,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,630	153,671	143,564
Total Capital Funding		295,382	235,815	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	235,267	298,373	244,804

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -												Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote Description (Insert departmental structure etc)	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavold. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjus. 8 F	Total Adjus. 9 G				
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote													
Multi-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office													
1.2 - Internal Audit													
1.3 - Corporate Communications													
1.4 - IDP													
1.5 - PMS													
1.6 - Public Participation											800	-	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		2,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Council General Expenses													
2.2 - Human Resources - Admin											400	-	
2.3 - Administration: General		1,500									400	-	
2.4 - Information Technology		1,000									50	-	
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	
3.1 - Assessment Rates													
3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office													
3.3 - Supply Chain Management										7,102	4,250	100	
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		10,000	7,102	-	-					7,102	4,000	-	
4.1 - Museum		10,000	7,102										
4.2 - Economic Develop. & Planning													
4.3 - Environment & Management													
4.4 - Development Control											250	100	
4.5 - Town Planning													
4.6 - Building Control										24,980	21,000	5,450	
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business		11,100	24,590	-	-	-							
5.1 - Beach Amenities											150	-	
5.2 - Library		50								1,000	2,500	500	
5.3 - Cemetery		5,900	1,000										
5.4 - Admin General										1,038	800	-	
5.5 - Parks and Gardens		50	1,038							20,816	8,000	4,250	
5.6 - Sport and Recreation		4,000	20,816										
5.7 - Dolphin Park										1,000	3,000	700	
5.8 - Community Halls		1,200	1,000										
5.9 - Street Sweeping										1,336	6,750	-	
5.10 - Refuse Removal		-	1,336							2,400	750	-	
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		600	2,400	-	-						250	-	
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration													
6.2 - Security Services													
6.3 - Law Enforcement										1,500	200	-	
6.4 - Fire and Emergency		600	1,500										
6.5 - Disaster Management											200	-	
6.6 - Marine Safety										900	100	-	
6.7 - Vehicle Testing			900										
6.8 - Vehicle Licensing													
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business U		21,140	76,308	-	-		(548)		(548)	75,760	126,251	128,939	
7.1 - Human Settlements		1,738	1,622							1,822	9,116	10,624	
7.2 - Civil Admin											6,500	3,300	
7.3 - Civil Buildings		748									110,635	115,015	
7.4 - Road and Stormwater		18,855	74,885				(548)		(548)	74,138			
7.5 - Staff Housing										76,531	144,272	110,315	
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		98,357	76,531	-	-								
8.1 - Street Lights													
8.2 - Vehicle and Plant Electricity											1,150	1,650	
8.3 - Mechanical Workshop		2,716								56,952	131,522	98,265	
8.4 - Electricity: Administration		74,941	56,952										
8.5 - Electricity: Urban South											1,500	2,400	
8.6 - Electricity: Rural North		2,000	2,000							18,469	10,000	7,000	
8.7 - Electricity: SAPPI		20,000	18,469							1,110			
8.8 - Electricity: Urban North			1,110										
8.9 - Electricity: Rural South													
8.10 - Electricity Salaries DisLAcc.										2,955	1,000	-	
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		1,000	2,955	-	-					2,955	1,000	-	
9.1 - Youth Development		1,000	2,955										
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		145,697	190,286	-	-		(548)		(548)	189,738	296,373	244,804	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2												
Single-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office													
1.2 - Internal Audit													
1.3 - Corporate Communications													
1.4 - IDP													
1.5 - PMS													
1.6 - Public Participation										22,318	-	-	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		19,900	22,318	-	-	-	-	-	-				
2.1 - Council General Expenses		15,000	-								819	-	
2.2 - Human Resources - Admin		900	819							16,500			
2.3 - Administration: General		4,000	18,500								5,000		
2.4 - Information Technology			5,000							450	-	-	
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		-	450										
3.1 - Assessment Rates											450	-	
3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office			450									-	
3.3 - Supply Chain Management											400	-	
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		300	400	-	-							-	

4.1 - Museum								-	400		
4.2 - Economic Develop. & Planning	309	400						-	-		
4.3 - Environment & Management								-	-		
4.4 - Development Control								-	-		
4.5 - Town Planning								-	-		
4.6 - Building Control								-	7,488	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business	25,103	7,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.1 - Beach Amenities		-						-	50		
5.2 - Library	2,410	1,771						-	1,771		
5.3 - Cemetery		-						-	-		
5.4 - Admin General		-						-	115		
5.5 - Parks and Gardens	2,325	115						-	1,959		
5.6 - Sport and Recreation	14,525	1,959						-	-		
5.7 - Dolphin Park		-						-	1,143		
5.8 - Community Halls	1,393	1,143						-	-		
5.9 - Street Sweeping		-						-	2,450		
5.10 - Refuse Removal	4,450	2,450						-	2,483	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit	22,093	2,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration		-						-	-		
6.2 - Security Services		-						-	1,330		
6.3 - Law Enforcement	2,793	1,330						-	23		
6.4 - Fire and Emergency	16,500	23						-	-		
6.5 - Disaster Management		-						-	1,130		
6.6 - Marine Safety	400	1,130						-	-		
6.7 - Vehicle Testing	2,400	-						-	-		
6.8 - Vehicle Licensing		-						-	8,673	-	-
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business U	53,842	8,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	116		
7.1 - Human Settlements		116						-	-		
7.2 - Civil Admin		-						-	1,021		
7.3 - Civil Buildings	150	1,021						-	7,536		
7.4 - Road and Stormwater	63,592	7,536						-	-		
7.5 - Staff Housing		-						-	3,716	-	-
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit	15,148	3,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8.1 - Street Lights		-						-	-		
8.2 - Vehicle and Plant Electricity		-						-	3,716		
8.3 - Mechanical Workshop		3,716						-	-		
8.4 - Electricity Administration	7,588	-						-	-		
8.5 - Electricity Urban South	-	-						-	-		
8.6 - Electricity Rural North		-						-	-		
8.7 - Electricity SAPPI	6,469	-						-	-		
8.8 - Electricity Urban North		-						-	-		
8.9 - Electricity Rural South	1,110	-						-	-		
8.10 - Electricity Sataries Dist.Aoo.		-						-	-		
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit	3,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9.1 - Youth Development	3,300	-						-	45,529	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	145,686	45,529	-	-	-	-	-	(548)	235,287	298,373	244,804
Total Capital Expenditure	295,382	235,815	-	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	235,287	298,373

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets							(137)		(137)	785,373	674,717	798,341
Cash		523,108	785,510							155,393	158,619	172,306
Call investment deposits	1	146,544	155,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	181,896	435,070	604,845
Consumer debtors	1	335,484	181,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,506	181,156	221,887
Other debtors		144,532	142,506							31	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	31							3,296	15,533	16,533
Inventory		12,533	3,296				(137)	-	(137)	1,268,495	1,465,095	1,813,911
Total current assets		1,162,202	1,288,632	-	-	-						
Non current assets										610	623	623
Long-term receivables		623	610							-		
Investments			-							-		
Investment property		180,857	172,880							172,880	183,776	186,841
Investment in Associate			-							-		
Property, plant and equipment	1	2,486,682	2,318,330	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	2,317,782	2,685,886	2,826,898
Biological			-							-		
Intangible		20,719	20,760							20,760	19,532	16,593
Other non-current assets		105	105							105	105	105
Total non current assets		2,688,986	2,512,885	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	2,512,138	2,889,923	3,033,060
TOTAL ASSETS		3,851,188	3,781,517	-	-	-	(685)	-	(685)	3,780,633	4,355,018	4,846,972
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft												
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,300	43,760	45,287
Consumer deposits		42,224	41,300							619,191	842,036	1,229,990
Trade and other payables		524,128	619,191							9,537	19,914	22,140
Provisions		17,890	9,537							670,029	905,710	1,297,426
Total current liabilities		584,242	670,029	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	205,675	215,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,888	315,978	342,742
Provisions	1	130,772	124,781							124,781	135,326	140,272
Total non current liabilities		337,446	340,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	340,670	451,305	483,014
TOTAL LIABILITIES		921,688	1,010,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,010,699	1,357,015	1,780,440
NET ASSETS	2	2,929,499	2,770,819	-	-	-	(685)	-	(685)	2,769,934	2,998,003	3,066,531
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2,902,458	2,743,578	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	2,742,948	2,970,962	3,039,490
Reserves		27,041	27,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,041	27,041	27,041
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2,929,499	2,770,619	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	2,769,989	2,998,003	3,066,531

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -											Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		491,290	491,290						-	491,290	519,891	541,603
Service charges		929,001	936,501						-	936,501	985,270	1,034,234
Other revenue		255,763	262,604						-	262,604	288,437	289,033
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	219,494	250,559						-	250,559	231,848	241,010
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	81,750	80,775				(630)		(630)	80,145	89,263	68,107
Interest		38,704	33,845						-	33,845	43,825	47,928
Dividends			-						-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1,685,327)	(1,662,777)						-	(1,662,777)	(1,752,486)	(1,826,495)
Finance charges		(30,152)	(21,002)						-	(21,002)	(36,330)	(38,265)
Transfers and Grants	1	(6,900)	(5,980)						-	(5,980)	(6,294)	(7,244)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		293,622	365,816	-	-	-	(630)	-	(630)	365,186	323,422	329,810
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(272,946)	(217,153)				493		493	(216,660)	(270,198)	(220,801)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(272,946)	(217,153)	-	-	-	493	-	493	(216,660)	(270,198)	(220,801)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			-						-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			15,000						-	15,000	80,000	42,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1,536	1,536						-	1,536	1,536	1,536
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(10,580)	(11,812)						-	(11,812)	(12,696)	(15,236)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(9,044)	4,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,724	66,840	26,301
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	11,632	153,386	-	-	-	(137)	-	(137)	153,249	122,064	137,310
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	658,020	787,516	-	-	-	(137)	-	(137)	787,516	711,272	833,336
		669,652	940,902	-	-	-				940,765	833,336	970,646

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

KZN292 KwaDukuza • Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	669,652	940,902	-	-	-	(137)	-	(137)	940,765	833,336	970,646
Other current investments > 90 days		0	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		669,652	940,902	-	-	-	(137)	-	(137)	940,765	833,336	970,646
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		40,750	27,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,695	58,460	58,460
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222,886	120,496	308,741
Other working capital requirements	2	(40,949)	222,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,728	8,728	8,728
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		27,041	8,728	-	-	-	-	-	-	259,308	187,684	375,929
Total Application of cash and investments:		26,843	259,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	681,456	645,652	594,717
Surplus(shortfall)		642,810	681,593	-	-	-	(137)	-	(137)	681,456	645,652	594,717

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	236,282	167,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,755	218,504	130,340
Roads Infrastructure		48,041	37,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,156	61,600	46,497
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		68,896	36,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,026	105,135	59,218
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		120,236	73,182	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,182	167,835	105,716
Community Facilities		33,228	25,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,520	26,550	12,600
Sport and Recreation Facilities		10,275	8,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,842	5,500	1,750
Community Assets		43,503	34,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,362	32,050	14,350
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		16,800	17,047	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,047	2,000	5,500
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	16,800	17,047	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,047	2,000	5,500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		21,535	21,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,967	1,603	-
Intangible Assets		21,535	21,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,967	1,603	-
Computer Equipment		3,200	4,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,300	400	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,906	2,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,356	1,040	500
Machinery and Equipment		6,406	5,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,609	6,276	1,774
Transport Assets		22,696	8,932	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,932	7,300	2,500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	33,878	49,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,313	31,000	53,918
Roads Infrastructure		13,783	27,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,485	10,000	41,118
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,500	3,500
Electrical Infrastructure		8,489	8,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,469	1,000	2,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		22,252	35,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,955	26,500	46,618</

Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		20,045	15,424	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	14,876	45,269	58,046
Community Facilities		50	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	100	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,528	2,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,108	2,500	2,500
Community Assets		2,578	2,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,223	2,600	2,500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2,600	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,000	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2,600	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,000	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	295,382	235,815	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	235,267	298,373	244,804
Roads Infrastructure		75,368	77,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		83,865	47,495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		162,533	124,560	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	124,013	239,604	210,380
Community Facilities		40,681	35,444	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,444	27,650	12,600
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16,703	14,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,177	8,500	9,550
Community Assets		57,384	49,621	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,621	35,150	22,150
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		19,400	18,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,147	3,000	5,500
Housing		322	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	322	3,000	2,000
Other Assets		19,722	18,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,469	6,000	7,500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		21,535	21,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,967	1,603	-
Intangible Assets		21,535	21,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,967	1,603	-

TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2,688,363	2,512,076	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	2,511,528	2,889,300	3,032,437
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		95,176	88,176	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,176	99,735	104,732
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	54,578	57,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,435	61,723	68,216
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		8,897	9,159	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,159	11,738	13,239
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		3,000	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,200	4,400
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		26,230	24,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,780	27,949	28,270
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	40	50
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure</i>		38,157	38,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,470	43,926	45,959
<i>Community Facilities</i>		959	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	1,017	1,815
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	318	530
<i>Community Assets</i>		1,259	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,335	2,345
<i>Heritage Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Investment properties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		2,395	2,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,719	2,572	3,302
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Assets</i>		2,395	2,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,719	2,572	3,302
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Intangible Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		320	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	339	520
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		39	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	195	244
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		2,505	3,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,342	2,838	3,129
<i>Transport Assets</i>		9,902	11,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,414	10,517	12,718
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		149,754	145,611	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,611	161,458	172,948
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		20.0%	28.9%							28.7%	26.8%	46.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		62.1%	77.2%							76.6%	80.1%	109.3%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.0%	2.3%							2.3%	2.1%	2.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		4.2%	5.0%							5.0%	4.9%	6.0%

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -											Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget			
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
Household service targets	1												
Water:													
Piped water inside dwelling													
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)													
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2												
Other water supply (at least min.service level)													
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3,4												
Other water supply (< min.service level)													
No water supply													
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5												
Total number of households													
Sanitation/sewerage:													
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)													
Flush toilet (with septic tank)													
Chemical toilet													
Pit toilet (ventilated)													
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)													
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total													
Bucket toilet													
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)													
No toilet provisions													
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5												
Total number of households													
Energy:													
Electricity (at least min. service level)		10541.02	10541.02							10,541			
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		16807.54	16807.54							16,808			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27,349	27,349							27,349			
Electricity (< min.service level)		163.8	163.8							164			
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		10070.55	10070.55							10,071			
Other energy sources													
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	10,234	10,234							10,234			
Total number of households		37,583	37,583							37,583			
Refuse:													
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		31750.78	31750.78							31,751			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31,751	31,751							31,751			
Removed less frequently than once a week													
Using communal refuse dump													
Using own refuse dump													
Other rubbish disposal													
No rubbish disposal													
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	31,751	31,751							31,751			
Total number of households													
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)													
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		10	10							10	11	11	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)													
Refuse (removed at least once a week)													
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16												
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)													
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) month)											9,387	9,950	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		15,916	15,916							15,916	16,871	17,894	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		24,772	24,772							24,772	9,387	9,950	
Total cost of FBS provided		40,688	40,688							40,688	35,645	37,784	
Highest level of free service provided													
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		130000	130000							130,000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)													
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)													
Electricity (kw per household per month)													
Refuse (average litres per week)													
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17												
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)													
Property rates- exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(115,986)	(115,986)							(115,986)	122,945	130,322	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)													
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)													
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(14,110)	(8,110)							(8,110)	5,570	5,904	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates													
Housing - top structure subsidies	8												

Other								-	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	(130,096)	(124,096)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(124,096)	128,515	136,226

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -											Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget			
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
R thousands													
REVENUE ITEMS													
Property rates													
Total Property Rates		643,964	643,964							643,964	682,602	723,558	
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(115,986)	(115,986)							(115,986)	122,945	130,322	
Net Property Rates		527,978	527,978							527,978	559,657	593,236	
Service charges - electricity revenue													
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		933,642	902,233							902,233	990,113	1,049,900	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(14,110)	(8,110)							(8,110)	5,570	5,904	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)											9,387	9,950	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		919,532	894,123							894,123	975,156	1,034,045	
Service charges - water revenue													
Total Service charges - water revenue													
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)													
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)													
Net Service charges - water revenue													
Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue													
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)													
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)													
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Service charges - refuse revenue													
Total refuse removal revenue		81,280	81,280							81,280	86,156	91,326	
Total landfill revenue													
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)													
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		15,916	15,916							15,916	16,871	17,884	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		65,363	65,363							65,363	69,285	73,442	
Other Revenue By Source													
Fuel Levy		26449836	#####							33,637	29,306	32,205	
Other Revenue										33,637	29,306	32,205	
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	26,450	33,637										
EXPENDITURE ITEMS													
Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages		263,822	261,733							261,733	274,216	295,358	
Pension and UIF Contributions		51,096	51,879							51,879	60,212	63,825	
Medical Aid Contributions		23,213	23,350							23,350	29,948	31,745	
Overtime		50,540	49,693							49,693	51,387	55,498	
Performance Bonus		23,568	23,863							23,863	24,610	26,596	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		19,233	19,104							19,104	19,304	20,816	
Cellphone Allowance		1,457	1,503							1,503	1,443	1,555	
Housing Allowances		1,037	1,142							1,142	1,143	1,235	
Other benefits and allowances		15,480	14,719							14,719	17,598	18,898	
Payments in lieu of leave		9,921	10,213							10,213	10,818	11,791	
Long service awards		12,000	11,300							11,300	12,000	12,000	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		3,626	3,626							3,626	3,713	3,936	
sub-total	4	474,992	472,125							472,125	506,492	543,252	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	1	474,992	472,125							472,125	506,492	543,252	
Total Employee related costs													
Depreciation & asset impairment													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		92,329	85,329							85,329	96,945	101,793	
Lease amortisation		2,847	2,847							2,847	2,790	2,939	
Capital asset impairment			7,000							7,000			
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	95,176	95,176							95,176	99,735	104,732	
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		783,831	761,854							761,854	817,928	842,501	
Water Bulk Purchases													
Total bulk purchases	1	783,831	761,854							761,854	817,928	842,501	
Transfers and grants													

Cash transfers and grants		6,900	5,390						-	5,390	6,294	7,244
Non-cash transfers and grants									-	-		
Total transfers and grants		6,900	5,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,390	6,294	7,244
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		107,233	130,877						-	130,877	123,074	136,591
Consultants and Professional Services		23,420	27,807						-	27,807	17,632	11,087
Contractors		43,356	63,620						-	63,620	55,599	70,019
Total contracted services		174,010	222,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	222,304	196,305	217,797
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		8,000	7,000						-	7,000	8,480	8,989
Contributions to 'other' provisions		3,800	4,500						-	4,500	4,555	4,945
Audit fees		5,359	5,359						-	5,359	5,867	6,453
Other Expenditure		102,445	93,320						-	93,320	130,798	144,373
Total Other Expenditure	1	119,603	110,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,179	149,699	164,760
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-						-	-	-	-
Other materials		13,500	12,150						-	12,150	14,360	13,410
Contracted Services		41,078	45,285						-	45,285	47,363	54,806
Other Expenditure		-	-						-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	54,578	57,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,435	61,723	68,216

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -											Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget			
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H			
R thousands													
ASSETS													
Call investment deposits										155,393	158,619	172,306	
Call deposits		146,544	155,393							155,393	158,619	172,306	
Other current investments		146,544	155,393	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Call investment deposits										448,815	822,005	1,136,379	
Consumer debtors		540,909	448,815							266,919	386,935	531,534	
Consumer debtors		205,425	266,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	181,896	435,070	604,845	
Less: provision for debt impairment		335,484	181,896	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Consumer debtors										117,469	266,919	306,935	
Debt impairment provision		50,879	117,469							145,245	124,552	149,352	
Balance at the beginning of the year		158,751	145,245							4,205	(4,536)	(4,763)	
Contributions to the provision		(4,205)	4,205							266,919	386,935	531,534	
Bad debts written off		205,425	266,919	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Balance at end of year								(548)	(548)	3,244,879	3,684,662	3,929,466	
Property, plant & equipment		3,388,512	3,245,427										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)										927,097	998,776	1,100,569	
Leases recognised as PPE		901,830	927,097							(548)	2,317,782	2,685,886	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		2,486,682	2,318,330	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Property, plant & equipment													
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities - Borrowing													
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)													
Current portion of long-term liabilities													
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing										669,542	760,408	1,151,471	
Trade and other payables		458,193	569,542										
Trade Payables										27,695	58,460	58,460	
Other creditors		40,750	27,695							21,954	23,168	20,050	
Unspent conditional transfers		25,185	21,954							619,191	842,036	1,229,990	
VAT		524,128	619,191										
Total Trade and other payables										215,888	314,644	341,400	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing		205,341	215,888							1,334	1,334	1,334	
Borrowing		1,334								217,222	315,978	342,774	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		206,675	215,888	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing										79,840	90,463	90,463	
Provisions - non current		90,463	79,840							24,129	21,117	26,000	
Retirement benefits		18,562	24,129							20,812	23,746	23,746	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		23,746	20,812							124,781	135,326	140,200	
Other		130,772	124,781	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Provisions - non current													
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS													
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)		2,818,415	2,646,830							2,646,830	2,901,458	2,970,504	
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance													
GRAP adjustments		2,818,415	2,646,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,646,830	2,901,458	2,970,504	
Restated balance		84,043	96,747					(630)	(630)	96,117	69,504	68,117	
Surplus/(Deficit)													
Transfers to/from Reserves													
Depreciation offsets													
Other adjustments		2,902,458	2,743,578	-	-	-	-	(630)	(630)	2,742,948	2,970,962	3,039,620	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										8,728	8,728	8,728	
Reserves		27,041	8,728										
Housing Development Fund													
Capital replacement													
Self-insurance										18,313	18,313	18,313	
Other reserves			18,313										
Revaluation		27,041	27,041	-	-	-	-	(630)	(630)	2,769,989	2,998,003	3,066,321	
Total Reserves													
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2,929,499	2,770,519	-	-	-	-						

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -												Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21										Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H			
Vote 1 - Corporate Governance-OMM													
IDP & Public Participation													
IDP Process Plan	Date	n/a									#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Approval and adoption	Date	31/08/2019											
Mayoral izimbizo	Number												
Ward committee reports	Number	n/a											
IDP roadshows													
Performance Management													
Approval of PMS Framework	Date	n/a											
Submission of top layer of SDBIP to Mayor	Date	n/a											
Completion of Performance agreements	Date	n/a											
Approval and adoption of Annual Report	Date	n/a											
Approval and adoption of Oversight Report	Date	n/a											
Internal Audit													
Completion of Risk Based Internal Audit	Date	n/a											
Dashboard reports completed	Number	n/a											
AG action plans completed	Number	n/a											
Audcom/PAC reports to Council	Number	n/a											
Approval of Top 10 Risks	Date	n/a											
Risk Management meetings	Number	n/a											
IGR & Protocol													
Reports to Council on Operation Sukuma Sakhe	Number	n/a											
Special programmes implemented	Number												
COMMUNICATIONS													
Mayoral radio slots	Number										#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Municipal publications	Number	n/a											
Vote 2 - Corporate Services													
Recruitment & Selection											#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
equity target groups employed in the three highest levels	Percentage/Number	n/a									#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
accordance with the EE targets	Percentage	n/a											
Implementing a workplace skills plan	Percentage	n/a											
Training & Development													
of Leadership and Governance areas conducted for	Number												
Nr of officials trained in terms of the WSP	Number												
IT Governance and Security													
Number of progress reports/action plans	Number												
Vote 3 - Local Economic Development		n/a											
Job Creation													
economic development initiatives	Number												
projects	Number												
Nr of job opportunities created through EPWP	Number												
Housing													
Nr of new houses constructed	Number												
Nr of houses handed over to beneficiaries	Number	n/a											
Development Planning													
% of building plans received and processed	Percentage/Number												
stipulated timeframes	Percentage												
stipulated timeframes	Percentage												
Number of climate change mitigation projects	Number												
Number of Development Nodal Plans	Number												
Vote 4 - Finance													
Budget & Compliance													
Budget process													
Approval of budget	Date	30/6/2020											
Approval of Procurement plan	Date	n/a									#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Audit outcome	Date	n/a											
Submission of AFS	Date	31/08/2020											
capital projects identified for a particular financial year in	Percentage												
% expenditure on operational budget	Percentage												
Asset management	Percentage/Date												
Revenue Management													
% revenue collection rate- Rates	Percentage	90.0%											
Refuse	Percentage	90.0%											
Electricity	Percentage	90.0%											
% reduction of outstanding debtors	Percentage												
% reduction in energy losses	Percentage												
Financial Management													
Ratio of Current Assets: Current Liabilities	Ratio												
actually received for services	Ratio												
operating grants/ debt service payments	Ratio												
payments	Ratio												
Vote 5 - Basic Service Delivery													
Civil Services													
Nr of storm water infrastructure projects upgradedd	Number												
infrastructure projects	Percentage												

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating				2.2%	1.7%	1.7%	2.5%	2.5%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.4%	2.2%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.3%	2.1%		21.0%	10.7%	8.8%	33.5%	17.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%		764.3%	798.4%	798.4%	1168.5%	1267.5%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	817.0%	786.6%		198.9%	189.3%	189.3%	161.8%	139.8%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	229.2%	236.2%		198.9%	189.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	229.2%	236.2%		1.1	1.4	1.4	0.9	0.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	162.8%	179.5%						
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	93.7%	95.1%						
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.3%	96.7%		25.6%	17.3%	17.3%	31.3%	39.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.4%	13.1%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old								
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	52.9%	59.8%		78.3%	65.8%	65.8%	101.0%	126.7%
Creditors to Cash and Investments									
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.2%	21.7%		25.3%	25.2%	25.2%	25.7%	25.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.8%	23.3%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.6%	2.7%		2.9%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.2%	5.6%		6.7%	6.2%	6.2%	6.9%	6.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	2686.0%	2946.0%		3376.6%	3307.4%	3307.4%	3283.0%	3480.5%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	16.6%	16.2%		17.9%	9.7%	9.7%	22.1%	28.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	413.4%	528.3%		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Total municipal services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Total municipal services	Ref.	Household service targets (B0)									
		Water:									
	8	Piped water inside dwelling									
	9	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	9	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	10,197	10,409	65,850	10,638			10,541	10,541	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	16,858	16,826	81,643	16,959			16,838	16,803	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	27,055	27,055	147,493	27,597			27,349	27,348	
	Electricity (< min.service level)	15,069			11,359						
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				11,359						
	Other energy sources	15,069									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	47,123	27,858	147,493	30,953			27,349	27,348		
	Total number of households	30,487		50,728	31,119			31,761	31,761		
	Refuse:	30,487		50,728	31,119			31,761	31,761		
	Removed at least once a week			12,148							
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			20,328							
	Removed less frequently than once a week			1,850							
	Using communal refuse dump			2,682							
	Using own refuse dump			40,057							
	Other rubbish disposal			77,562							
	No rubbish disposal										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	30,487		129,239	31,119			31,751	31,761		
	Total number of households										
Municipal In-house services	Ref.	Household service targets (B0)				Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Water:				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	8	Piped water inside dwelling									
	9	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	9	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									

		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Energy									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		2017/18									
		2018/19									
		2019/20									
		Budget Year 2020/21									
		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									
		Budget Year									

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants		205,314	238,495	-	-	-	-	238,495	219,145	231,019
National Government:		185,879	219,085		-			219,085	206,429	227,041
Local Government Equitable Share	3	-	-					-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,800	1,800					1,800	1,800	1,800
Finance Management		1,465	1,465					1,465	-	-
EPWP Incentive		1,900	1,875					1,875	2,061	2,178
MIG Funded PMU Costs		-	-					-	-	-
MIG Transfer To Ilembe		-	-					-	-	-
Disaster Management Grant		-	-					-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		14,270	14,270					14,270	8,855	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-					-	-	-
		14,180	12,064	-	-	-	-	12,064	12,701	9,991
Provincial Government:		5,427	5,427					5,427	5,610	5,890
Provincialisation of Libraries		214	214					214	225	235
Museum Subsidy		678	678					678	726	726
Community Library Service Grant		-	-					-	-	-
Municipal Assistance Programme		3,140	3,024					3,024	3,140	3,140
Housing Accreditation		-	-					-	-	-
Maintenance Grant-Sport Facilities	4	-	-					-	2,500	-
Spatial Development Framework Support		-	-					-	500	-
Ward Based Plan	5	-	-					-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration		4,721	2,721		-	-	-	2,721	-	-
[insert description]		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	219,494	250,559	-	-	-	-	250,559	231,846	241,011
Capital Transfers and Grants		76,634	75,659	-	(630)	-	(630)	75,029	67,147	67,98
National Government:		49,447	49,472		(630)			48,842	53,630	56,69
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		21,187	21,187					21,187	1,516	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		-	-					-	6,000	4,28
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant		6,000	5,000					5,000	6,000	7,00
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-					-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-					-	-	-
Finance Management		5,116	5,116	-	-	-	-	5,116	2,116	1:
Provincial Government:		-	-					-	-	-
Small Town Rehabilitation		116	116					116	116	1:
Housing Accreditation		-	-					-	-	-
Beach Rehab Grant		-	-					-	-	-
Museum Subsidy		5,000	5,000					5,000	2,000	-
Department of Trade & Industry		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	81,750	80,775	-	(630)	-	(630)	80,145	69,263	68,7
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		301,244	331,334	-	(630)	-	(630)	330,704	301,109	309,7

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		206,208	239,389	-	-	-	-	239,389	219,145	231,019
National Government:		185,879	219,085					219,085	206,429	227,041
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-					1,800	1,800	1,800
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,800	1,800					1,465	-	-
Finance Management		1,465	1,465					1,875	2,061	2,178
EPWP Incentive		1,900	1,875					894	-	-
MIG Funded PMU Costs		894	894					14,270	8,855	-
Disaster Management Grant		14,270	14,270					12,249	12,701	9,991
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		14,180	12,249	-	-	-	-	5,427	5,610	5,890
Provincial Government:		5,427	5,427					214	225	235
Provincialisation of Libraries		214	214					862	726	726
Museum Subsidy		678	862					-	-	-
Community Library Service Grant		-	-					3,024	3,140	3,140
Municipal Assistance Programme		3,140	3,024					-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-					-	2,500	-
Maintenance Grant-Sport Facilities		-	-					-	500	-
Spatial Development Framework Support		-	-					2,721	-	-
Ward Based Plan		4,721	2,721					-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration		-	-					-	-	-
District Municipality:										
[insert description]								561	-	-
			561					561	-	-
Other grant providers:			561					-	-	-
IFA GRANT-Sports Facility								252,199	231,846	241,01
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		220,388	252,199	-	-	-	-	75,029	67,147	67,91
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		76,634	75,659	-	(630)	-	(630)	48,842	53,630	56,61
National Government:		49,447	49,472		(630)		(630)	21,187	1,516	4,2
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		21,187	21,187					-	6,000	7,0
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		-	-					5,000	6,000	-
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant		6,000	5,000					-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-					-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-					-	-	-
Finance Management		15,316	9,600	-	-	-	-	17,600	6,116	1
Provincial Government:										
Corridor Funding		-	2,382					2,382	-	-
Small Town Rehabilitation Grant		116	116					116	116	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-					-	-	-
Beach Rehabilitation		7,200	7,102					7,102	2,000	-
Museum Subsidy		8,000	-					8,000	4,000	-
Department of Trade & Industry		-	-					-	-	-
District Municipality:										
[insert description]								-	-	-
		13,568	11,167	-	-	-	-	18,735	3,874	-
Other grant providers:			2,463					2,463	-	-
IFA GRANT-Sports Facility		7,568	-					7,568	-	-
Ballito Junction Road		-	-					-	-	-
Beach Node Development(IFA-Hullst)		6,000	8,703					8,703	3,874	-
KwaDukuza Mali Private Developer		-	-					-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		105,518	96,425	-	(630)	-	(630)	111,364	77,137	61
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		325,906	348,624	-	(630)	-	(630)	363,562	308,982	301

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:								894	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		894	894				-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		205,314	238,495		-		-	238,495	201,435	231,019
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		206,208	239,389	-	-	-	-	239,389	201,435	231,019
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:			11,934				-	11,934	11,750	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			11,934				-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		14,180	12,064		-		-	12,064	12,701	9,991
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2,430	23,998	-	-	-	-	12,249	24,451	9,991
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		11,750					-	11,750		
District Municipality:								-		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:								-		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		561					-	561		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		561	-	-	-	-	-	561	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		209,199	263,387	-	-	-	-	252,199	225,885	241,010
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	11,750	-	-	-	-	-	11,750	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:								-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-					-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		76,634	75,659		-		-	75,659	67,147	67,983
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		76,634	75,659	-	-	-	-	75,659	67,147	67,983
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:			4,484				-	4,484		-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10,200	4,484				-	5,116	2,116	124
Current year receipts		5,116	5,116				-	9,600	2,116	124
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		15,316	9,600	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:								-		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-					-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:								-		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		22,922	22,075				-	22,075	10,908	-
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		13,668	1,813	-	-	-	-	1,813	5,428	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		9,354	20,262				-	20,262	5,481	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		105,518	87,071	-	-	-	-	87,071	74,691	68,107
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		9,354	20,262	-	-	-	-	20,262	5,481	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		314,717	350,459	-	-	-	-	339,270	300,576	309,117
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		21,104	20,262	-	-	-	-	32,012	5,481	-

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -											Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.				
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G				
R thousands													
Cash transfers to other municipalities	1								-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:													
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2								-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'													
Cash transfers to other Organs of State	3	50	50						-	50	4	5	
Library Services		200	200						-	200	200	250	
Tourism Board									-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		250	250						-	250	204	254	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:													
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals	4	350	450						-	450	350	350	
027261754 Bursary Fund		500	300						-	300	700	850	
022 Adhoc Grant in Aid		200	50						-	50	300	430	
022 Albinism Support		300	100						-	100	400	500	
022 Disability Support		100	100						-	100	100	100	
022261812 Masakhane Campaign		1,200	900						-	900	1,500	2,000	
022261766 Operation Sukuma Sakha		60	-						-	60	70	80	
022 Operation Mbo		350	350						-	350	350	350	
020261534 Isizwe Development Programmes		1,000	300						-	300	1,000	1,000	
020260550 Grants-in-Aid		50	50						-	50	50	50	
032261724 Trade and Co-operative Development		150	150						-	150	200	200	
032260985 Community Agriculture Development		-	-						-	-	-	-	
032261725 Hydroponics Organic Farms		100	100						-	100	100	100	
032261723 Informal Trader Stalls		150	150						-	150	170	180	
032 Livestock Support		75	75						-	75	100	110	
031 Heritage Research		600	600						-	600	700	700	
027261993 Youth development		1,465	1,465						-	1,465	-	-	
156261815 EPWP Expenditure		6,650	5,140						-	5,200	6,090	6,900	
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		6,650	5,140						-	5,450	6,294	7,200	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	6,900	5,390						-				
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities	1								-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:													
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2								-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'													
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State	3								-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:													
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations	4								-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:													
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5								-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		6,900	5,390						-	5,450	6,294	7,200	

				55																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										</
--	--	--	--	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -																			
Description		Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
															Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																			
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit			-	-	-	-	-	3,898	4,222	-	1,616	1	1	1	9,740	11,311	11,892		
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit			45,475	26	345	254	99	33,294	2,043	1,300	212	1,136	1,136	1,136	86,455	57,959	63,581		
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit			8,360	66,785	53,551	53,438	52,039	53,970	55,609	53,172	30,668	60,463	60,463	60,463	608,983	649,381	691,155		
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit			515	1,010	1,520	1,203	3,588	23,009	(7,392)	958	7,561	8,859	8,859	8,859	58,568	30,757	37,611		
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit			43,796	5,774	11,078	3,148	6,553	34,478	7,913	6,486	6,251	6,104	6,104	6,104	143,790	152,308	164,271		
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit			1,000	969	1,033	646	429	5,343	954	1,046	760	7,000	7,000	7,000	33,181	43,429	43,504		
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit			32	7,422	1,829	1,616	3,492	844	4,683	2,347	27,827	5,870	5,870	5,870	67,700	72,658	77,241		
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit			14,150	71,674	68,945	69,373	68,703	71,870	73,340	74,644	119,449	112,737	112,737	112,737	970,359	1,032,972	1,092,720		
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,958	-	-	-	5,958	6,613	7,274		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Revenue by Vote			113,328	153,661	138,301	129,679	134,912	226,706	141,371	139,953	200,302	202,170	202,170	202,170	1,984,723	2,057,389	2,189,250		
Expenditure by Vote																			
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit			2,734	4,394	3,395	3,331	3,406	6,155	3,154	3,074	3,792	5,939	5,939	5,939	51,250	57,797	66,319		
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit			5,270	6,010	7,260	6,169	7,559	7,845	6,896	8,298	7,967	16,439	16,439	16,439	112,591	127,063	137,037		
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit			3,274	3,751	5,044	5,202	4,743	5,264	4,023	5,761	5,204	24,583	24,583	24,583	116,015	108,529	116,145		
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit			3,171	3,065	3,815	3,148	4,180	3,982	3,303	3,261	4,267	10,917	10,917	10,917	64,944	66,352	69,372		
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit			9,665	13,720	12,293	15,925	16,845	19,054	16,583	17,634	16,584	23,037	23,037	23,037	207,413	199,858	215,877		
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit			9,190	10,755	11,022	12,277	14,502	18,143	16,652	16,774	13,056	20,410	20,410	20,410	183,602	198,749	213,632		
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit			5,960	6,531	7,282	7,249	7,700	12,172	6,367	7,101	7,882	16,077	16,077	16,077	116,467	122,653	131,021		
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit			7,319	99,946	91,194	67,740	70,549	75,259	71,551	68,318	58,026	139,821	139,821	139,821	1,029,364	1,098,529	1,161,415		
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit			388	353	323	377	413	594	381	315	764	1,017	1,017	1,017	6,960	8,355	9,902		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Expenditure by Vote			46,960	148,525	141,627	121,418	129,897	148,468	128,910	130,538	117,542	258,240	258,240	258,240	1,888,605	1,987,885	2,120,722		
Surplus/ (Deficit)			66,368	5,136	(3,327)	8,261	5,016	78,238	12,462	9,415	82,759	(56,070)	(56,070)	(56,070)	96,117	69,504	68,528		

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
														Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Governance and administration																	
Executive and council		53,837	65,814	53,988	53,694	52,140	91,164	50,018	54,474	32,498	61,600	61,600	716,107	703,337	61,600	784,380	61,600
Finance and administration		45,659	20	321	229	75	37,178	42	1,290	197	1,162	1,162	86,297	86,297	1,162	65,835	1,162
Internal audit		8,378	85,794	53,577	53,485	52,005	53,986	59,234	53,184	32,300	60,438	60,438	614,238	614,238	60,438	697,639	60,438
Community and public safety		33,542	1,014	6,073	(1,930)	1,731	10,562	5,719	1,455	9,237	7,909	7,909	96,162	96,162	7,909	108,578	7,909
Community and social services		97	489	5,532	(2,479)	1,086	5,122	2,185	908	6,263	2,537	2,537	28,815	28,815	2,537	22,112	2,537
Sport and recreation		38,400	65	63	67	66	5,374	59	78	2,469	307	307	47,581	47,581	307	54,348	307
Public safety		14	31	42	31	169	39	511	25	75	5,105	5,105	16,251	16,251	5,105	26,387	5,105
Housing		30	429	435	452	409	28	2,963	475	430	(40)	(40)	5,535	5,535	(40)	8,183	(40)
Health																	
Economic and environmental services																	
Planning and development		1,501	8,666	3,903	2,938	8,653	25,854	(3,540)	3,611	35,487	14,309	14,309	111,357	111,357	14,309	123,788	111,357
Road transport		515	1,010	1,520	1,161	3,384	23,009	(7,127)	876	7,561	6,533	6,533	29,328	29,328	6,533	37,699	29,328
Environmental protection		986	7,556	2,383	1,777	3,270	2,845	1,988	2,738	27,927	7,776	7,776	74,093	74,093	7,776	84,142	7,776
Trading services		18,449	77,168	74,426	74,977	74,389	99,125	79,162	80,382	123,080	118,351	118,351	1,057,231	1,057,231	118,351	1,192,505	1,057,231
Energy sources		14,150	71,674	68,945	69,373	68,703	71,970	73,340	74,644	119,449	112,737	112,737	970,358	970,358	112,737	1,092,720	970,358
Water management																	
Waste water management																	
Waste management																	
Other																	
Total Revenue - Functional		113,328	153,861	138,301	129,579	134,912	226,706	141,371	139,953	200,302	202,170	202,170	1,984,723	1,984,723	202,170	2,189,250	2,057,389

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework																	
			July		August		Sept.		October		November		December		January		February		March		April		May		June		Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
			Outcome		Outcome		Outcome		Outcome		Outcome		Outcome		Outcome		Outcome		Outcome		Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																																
Revenue By Source																																
Property rates			-	58,835	47,782	69,028	47,797	68,861	47,864	68,761	48,022	73,443	48,123	73,337	48,064	75,439	47,864	72,962	44,542	101,978	44,542	101,978	44,542	101,978	527,978	894,123	559,657	975,156	593,236	1,034,045		
Service charges - electricity revenue			13,841	72,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue			-	5,494	5,481	5,481	5,604	5,686	5,686	5,686	5,747	5,747	5,843	5,843	5,738	5,738	3,630	3,630	5,614	5,614	5,614	5,614	5,614	5,614	65,363	69,285	69,285	73,442	73,442			
Rental of facilities and equipment			193	165	179	179	131	170	170	170	179	179	173	173	184	184	183	183	855	855	855	855	855	855	4,122	3,880	3,880	4,217	4,217			
Interest earned - external investments			39	1,915	1,836	1,836	1,537	1,605	1,605	1,605	2,995	2,995	1,900	1,900	1,677	1,677	2,063	2,063	6,093	6,093	6,093	6,093	6,093	6,093	33,845	43,825	43,825	47,928	47,928			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			375	90	479	479	427	476	476	476	435	435	499	499	494	494	(221)	(221)	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	9,400	12,749	12,749	13,354	13,354			
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits			463	515	872	872	(106)	(106)	(461)	(461)	390	390	190	190	447	447	2,429	2,429	10,727	10,727	10,727	10,727	10,727	10,727	36,921	45,782	45,782	47,147	47,147			
Licences and permits			1	34	66	66	48	83	83	83	30	30	30	30	29	29	20	20	76	76	76	76	76	76	568	349	349	361	361			
Agency services			986	665	992	992	616	189	189	189	2,031	2,031	268	268	866	866	532	532	1,967	1,967	1,967	1,967	1,967	1,967	12,745	13,510	13,510	13,104	13,104			
Transfers and subsidies			83,653	1,549	6,995	6,995	710	2,020	2,020	2,020	89,529	89,529	5,755	5,755	1,977	1,977	42,032	42,032	5,993	5,993	5,993	5,993	5,993	5,993	252,199	214,136	214,136	241,010	241,010			
Other revenue			8,132	749	2,261	2,261	2,549	4,427	4,427	4,427	4,231	4,231	1,517	1,517	2,636	2,636	1,227	1,227	927	927	927	927	927	927	33,637	29,306	29,306	32,205	32,205			
Total Revenue			112,981	142,526	135,972	128,174	130,821	128,174	130,821	130,821	227,032	227,032	137,635	137,635	137,550	137,550	172,722	172,722	182,755	182,755	182,755	182,755	182,755	182,755	1,873,680	1,970,553	1,970,553	2,103,114	2,103,114			
Expenditure By Type																																
Employee related costs			32,965	34,586	34,340	33,778	34,747	33,778	34,747	34,747	39,553	39,553	38,719	38,719	34,160	34,160	33,777	33,777	51,833	51,833	51,833	51,833	51,833	51,833	472,125	506,492	506,492	543,252	543,252			
Remuneration of councillors			2,164	1,898	1,634	1,910	1,971	1,910	1,971	1,971	1,951	1,951	1,924	1,924	1,844	1,844	1,843	1,843	2,639	2,639	2,639	2,639	2,639	2,639	25,060	28,566	28,566	31,137	31,137			
Debt impairment			-	-	705	84	248	84	248	248	104	104	52	52	364	364	152	152	50,311	50,311	50,311	50,311	50,311	50,311	152,632	128,733	128,733	153,751	153,751			
Depreciation & asset impairment			6,658	6,658	6,658	6,658	6,658	6,658	6,658	6,658	6,658	6,658	6,658	6,658	6,658	6,658	6,658	6,658	11,752	11,752	11,752	11,752	11,752	11,752	95,176	99,735	99,735	104,732	104,732			
Finance charges			-	-	551	-	-	-	-	-	9,741	9,741	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,453	3,453	3,453	3,453	3,453	3,453	21,002	36,330	36,330	38,265	38,265			
Bulk purchases			4	91,426	79,775	55,055	56,593	55,055	56,593	56,593	55,778	55,778	61,688	61,688	57,543	57,543	45,758	45,758	85,741	85,741	85,741	85,741	85,741	85,741	761,854	817,928	817,928	842,501	842,501			
Other materials			249	672	1,831	1,483	2,006	1,483	2,006	2,006	859	859	1,033	1,033	2,389	2,389	1,790	1,790	3,323	3,323	3,323	3,323	3,323	3,323	22,300	17,804	17,804	17,282	17,282			
Contracted services			3,526	9,722	10,133	14,984	17,001	14,984	17,001	17,001	24,738	24,738	13,467	13,467	19,252	19,252	18,662	18,662	30,413	30,413	30,413	30,413	30,413	30,413	222,304	196,305	196,305	217,797	217,797			
Transfers and subsidies			23	184	449	219	527	219	527	527	495	495	326	326	245	245	587	587	975	975	975	975	975	975	5,974	6,294	6,294	7,244	7,244			
Other expenditure			1,371	3,378	5,552	6,238	10,146	6,238	10,146	10,146	8,590	8,590	5,043	5,043	8,092	8,092	7,965	7,965	17,799	17,799	17,799	17,799	17,799	17,799	110,179	149,699	149,699	164,760	164,760			
Losses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Expenditure			46,960	148,525	141,627	121,418	129,897	121,418	129,897	129,897	140,468	140,468	128,910	128,910	130,538	130,538	117,542	117,542	258,240	258,240	258,240	258,240	258,240	258,240	1,888,605	1,967,885	1,967,885	2,120,722	2,120,722			
Surplus/(Deficit)			66,021	(5,999)	(5,655)	(6,756)	(925)	(6,756)	(925)	(925)	(12,436)	(12,436)	8,726	8,726	7,012	7,012	55,179	55,179	(75,485)	(75,485)	(75,485)	(75,485)	(75,485)	(75,485)	(14,926)	(17,332)	(17,332)	(17,608)	(17,608)			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(558)	(558)	775	775	2,002	2,002	20,703	20,703	15,332	15,332	15,332	15,332	15,332	15,332	84,629	69,263	69,263	68,107	68,107			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			347	1,935	361	752	752	361	752	752	302	302	2,960	2,960	401	401	6,877	6,877	4,082	4,082	4,082	4,082	4,082	4,082	26,415	17,572	17,572	18,030	18,030			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			66,368	5,136	(3,377)	(8,261)	(5,016)	(8,261)	(5,016)	(5,016)	(12,436)	(12,436)	12,462	12,462	9,415	9,415	82,759	82,759	(56,070)	(56,070)	(56,070)	(56,070)	(56,070)	(56,070)	96,117	69,504	69,504	68,528	68,528			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions																																

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table S515 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
														Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		21,255	37,123	41,874	55,645	47,138	48,796	47,017	42,253	51,521	32,889	32,889	32,889	491,290	519,891	541,503
Service charges - electricity revenue		87,130	85,073	62,736	80,484	79,680	99,557	85,483	77,047	77,963	47,508	47,508	47,508	877,675	922,913	968,136
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		5,219	5,807	5,959	6,895	6,481	6,904	6,668	5,723	6,933	880	880	880	58,827	62,356	66,098
Rental of facilities and equipment		184	294	145	358	272	327	268	524	443	721	721	721	4,602	4,989	4,989
Interest earned - external investments		40	3,172	1,527	1,304	1,402	1,334	1,713	4,482	1,254	5,872	5,872	5,872	33,845	43,825	47,928
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		30	34	43	95	211	43	126	39	93	1,032	1,032	1,032	3,810	3,810	3,811
Licences and permits		-	27	24	9	45	14	25	12	12	133	133	133	568	349	361
Agency services		1,134	765	1,400	565	537	2,341	309	995	842	1,923	1,923	1,923	14,657	15,536	15,069
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		85,553	2,167	6,105	875	88,970	88,970	2	439	46,470	6,660	6,660	6,660	250,559	231,846	241,010
Other revenue		932	1,357	3,090	2,609	4,667	4,828	2,302	1,067	3,592	71,386	71,386	71,386	238,591	244,139	244,803
Cash Receipts by Source		201,475	435,819	422,902	447,964	441,308	252,713	143,913	132,581	189,112	169,004	169,004	169,004	1,974,800	2,049,268	2,133,708
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		7,100	1,500	10,000	-	8,500	20,000	-	-	11,717	7,319	7,319	7,319	80,775	69,263	68,107
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		208,602	437,264	432,977	447,926	449,873	272,633	144,156	132,930	200,875	181,592	181,592	181,592	2,072,111	2,200,068	2,245,352
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		29,037	34,586	34,340	33,778	38,675	39,553	38,719	34,160	33,777	51,130	51,130	51,130	470,016	509,395	545,311
Remuneration of councillors		2,164	1,898	1,634	1,910	1,971	1,951	1,924	1,844	1,843	2,639	2,639	2,639	25,060	28,566	31,137
Finance charges		-	-	551	-	-	9,741	-	-	350	3,453	3,453	3,453	21,002	36,330	38,265
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	91,426	79,775	56,065	56,593	55,778	61,688	57,543	45,768	85,741	85,741	85,741	761,854	817,928	842,501
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		23	184	449	219	527	485	326	245	587	975	975	975	5,980	6,294	7,244
Other expenditure		1,770	13,772	17,515	22,705	25,153	34,187	19,543	59,733	28,417	12,434	12,434	12,434	264,098	241,581	244,885
Cash Payments by Type		32,998	441,867	434,264	414,677	428,918	141,706	122,199	453,526	410,733	456,374	456,374	456,374	1,548,010	1,640,094	1,709,343

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		-	-	37	-	-	72	-	-	-	2,000	1,536	3,456	7,102	4,250	100
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		1,033	1,633	2,729	1,101	1,298	3,755	1,249	162	871	1,550	1,619	7,989	24,990	21,000	5,450
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	-	-	-	2,273	2,400	750	-
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		-	12,359	2,538	147	2,775	2,553	1,108	4,310	12,455	11,088	15,740	10,686	75,760	125,251	128,939
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		661	2,127	1,890	2,724	3,055	2,187	63	2,739	1,806	8,600	19,400	31,299	76,531	144,272	110,315
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	952	-	824	1,124	2,955	1,000	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	1,684	16,119	7,194	3,972	7,128	8,603	2,420	7,339	16,087	23,238	39,119	56,827	189,738	298,373	244,804
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		-	200	(5)	153	318	40	381	(2)	492	1,000	2,500	17,241	22,318	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		-	-	-	-	8	23	-	-	-	-	-	419	450	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	89	-	-	-	-	-	311	400	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		-	-	329	610	(2)	1,210	154	2,198	(1,952)	2,400	-	2,580	7,488	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		-	-	-	1,351	6	-	(6)	-	-	-	-	1,132	2,483	-	-
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		632	5,554	-	-	1,524	481	-	-	-	-	-	482	8,673	-	-
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		-	-	2,377	-	-	78	-	-	-	-	-	1,261	3,716	-	-
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	632	5,754	2,701	2,114	1,855	1,921	529	2,196	(1,500)	3,400	2,500	23,426	45,529	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2,326	21,873	9,895	6,086	8,983	10,524	2,949	9,535	14,588	26,638	41,619	80,253	235,267	298,373	244,804

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -																	
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Capital Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration		-	200	2,372	153	326	341	381	(2)	492	7,747	7,747	7,747	27,506	8,500	4,950	
Executive and council																	
Finance and administration			200	2,372	153	326	341	381	(2)	492	7,747	7,747	7,747	27,506	8,500	4,950	
Internal audit																	
Community and public safety		1,033	1,513	2,681	3,062	1,303	4,573	1,397	581	2,265	8,770	8,770	8,770	44,718	29,016	16,074	
Community and social services				311	1,024	113	1,194	528	206	962	3,564	3,564	3,564	15,021	10,650	1,200	
Sport and recreation		1,033	1,513	2,370	687	1,163	3,199	875	77	871	4,350	4,350	4,350	24,859	8,800	4,250	
Public safety				-	1,351	6	180	(6)	127	-	398	398	398	2,853	450	-	
Housing				-	-	-	-	-	170	441	458	458	458	1,985	9,116	10,624	
Health																	
Economic and environmental services		632	17,913	2,538	147	4,299	2,743	1,108	4,140	12,016	12,397	12,397	12,397	82,727	110,985	115,115	
Planning and development				-	-	-	89	-	-	-	104	104	104	400	250	100	
Road transport		632	17,913	2,538	147	4,299	2,654	1,108	4,140	12,016	12,294	12,294	12,294	82,327	110,735	115,015	
Environmental protection																62	
Trading services		661	2,247	2,305	2,724	3,055	2,867	63	4,816	(185)	20,588	20,588	20,588	80,317	149,872	109,665	
Energy sources		661	2,127	1,890	2,724	3,055	2,167	63	2,739	1,806	19,766	19,766	19,766	76,531	143,122	108,665	
Water management																	
Waste water management																	
Waste management			120	415	-	-	700	-	2,077	(1,992)	822	822	822	3,786	6,750	-	
Other		2,326	21,873	9,895	6,066	8,983	10,524	2,949	9,535	14,568	49,503	49,503	49,503	235,267	298,373	244,804	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional																	

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		120,236	73,182	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,182	167,835	105,716
Roads Infrastructure		48,041	37,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,156	61,600	46,497
Roads		39,647	28,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,642	43,700	26,997
Road Structures		2,004	2,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,125	11,000	11,800
Road Furniture		6,389	6,389	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,389	6,900	7,700
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		68,896	36,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,026	105,135	59,216
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		47,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	90,000	49,000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	200
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		16,678	16,678	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,678	4,000	-
LV Networks		5,217	4,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	10,735	10,018
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		2,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		43,503	34,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,362	32,050	14,350
Community Facilities		33,228	25,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,520	26,550	12,600
Halls		4,460	6,391	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,391	13,800	8,500
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		3,300	1,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,955	3,000	3,600
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations		-							7,102	4,000	
Museums	10,000	7,102							-		
Galleries		-							-		
Theatres		-							-		
Libraries		-							-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	7,660	2,294							2,294	2,600	500
Police		-							-	250	
Parks		-							-		
Public Open Space		-							-		
Nature Reserves		-							-		
Public Ablution Facilities	900	870							870		
Markets		-							-		
Stalls		-							-		
Abattoirs		-							-		
Airports		-							-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	6,908	6,908							6,908	3,000	
Capital Spares		-							-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	10,275	8,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,842	5,500	1,750
Indoor Facilities	2,000	3,067							3,067	500	
Outdoor Facilities	8,275	5,775							5,775	5,000	1,750
Capital Spares		-							-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-		
Historic Buildings									-		
Works of Art									-		
Conservation Areas									-		
Other Heritage									-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating									-		
Improved Property									-		
Unimproved Property									-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Improved Property									-		
Unimproved Property									-		
Other assets	16,800	17,047	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,047	2,000	5,500
Operational Buildings	16,800	17,047	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,047	2,000	5,500
Municipal Offices	16,800	17,047							-		
Pay/Enquiry Points									-		
Building Plan Offices									-		
Workshops									-		
Yards									-		
Stores									-		
Laboratories									-		
Training Centres									-		
Manufacturing Plant									-		
Depots									-		
Capital Spares									-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Staff Housing									-		
Social Housing									-		
Capital Spares									-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	21,535	21,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,967	1,603	-
Intangible Assets									-		
Servitudes	21,535	21,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,967	1,603	-
Licences and Rights									-		
Water Rights									-		
Effluent Licenses									-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-		
Computer Software and Applications	21,535	21,967							21,967	1,603	-
Local Settlement Software Applications									-		
Unspecified									-		
Computer Equipment	3,200	4,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,300	400	-
Computer Equipment	3,200	4,300							4,300	400	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,906	2,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,356	1,040	500
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,906	2,356							2,356	1,040	500
Machinery and Equipment	6,406	5,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,609	6,276	1,774
Machinery and Equipment	6,406	5,609							5,609	6,276	1,774
Transport Assets	22,696	8,932	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,932	7,300	2,500
Transport Assets	22,696	8,932							8,932	7,300	2,500
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Land									-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	236,282	167,755	-	-	-	-	-	187,755	218,504	130,340

[illegible]

Stalls																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -												Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									2021/22	2022/23	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		38,157	35,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,470	43,925	45,959	
Roads Infrastructure		8,897	9,159	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,169	11,738	13,239	
Roads		4,693	5,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,545	7,105	7,699	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		4,214	3,614	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,614	4,632	5,540	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		3,000	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,200	4,400	
Drainage Collection		3,000	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		26,230	24,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,780	27,949	28,270	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		2,184	2,334	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,334	2,374	2,870	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		24,047	22,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,447	25,575	25,400	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	40	50	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	40	60	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		1,259	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,335	2,345	
Community Facilities		959	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	1,017	1,815	
Halls		950	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,007	1,800	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	
Museums		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

[illegible]

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB1&d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -												Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									2021/22	2022/23	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		64,709	69,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,709	67,944	71,342	
Infrastructure		32,502	30,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,502	34,127	35,834	
Roads Infrastructure		32,502	30,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,502	34,127	35,834	
Roads													
Road Structures													
Road Furniture													
Capital Spares													
Storm water Infrastructure		4,799	3,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,799	5,039	5,291	
Drainage Collection		4,799	3,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,799	5,039	5,291	
Storm water Conveyance													
Attenuation													
Electrical Infrastructure		27,082	25,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,082	28,436	29,858	
Power Plants													
HV Substations													
HV Switching Station													
HV Transmission Conductors													
MV Substations		27,082	25,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,082	28,436	29,858	
MV Switching Stations													
MV Networks													
LV Networks													
Capital Spares													
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs													
Boreholes													
Reservoirs													
Pump Stations													
Water Treatment Works													
Bulk Mains													
Distribution													
Distribution Points													
PRV Stations													
Capital Spares													
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station													
Reticulation													
Waste Water Treatment Works													
Outfall Sewers													
Toilet Facilities													
Capital Spares													
Solid Waste Infrastructure		326	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	342	360	
Landfill Sites		326	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	342	360	
Waste Transfer Stations													
Waste Processing Facilities													
Waste Drop-off Points													
Waste Separation Facilities													
Electricity Generation Facilities													
Capital Spares													
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines													
Rail Structures													
Rail Furniture													
Drainage Collection													
Storm water Conveyance													
Attenuation													
MV Substations													
LV Networks													
Capital Spares													
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps													
Piers													
Revetments													
Promenades													
Capital Spares													
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres													
Core Layers													
Distribution Layers													
Capital Spares													
Community Assets		15,048	13,095	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,095	15,800	16,590	
Community Facilities		13,368	12,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,366	14,037	14,739	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		9,264	8,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,564	9,728	10,214	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		2,394	2,194	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,194	2,513	2,639	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		770	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	809	849	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		640	590	-	-	-	-	-	-	590	672	706	

	70	70							70	74	77
Police	146	146							146	153	161
Parks	76	76							76	80	84
Public Open Space											
Nature Reserves											
Public Ablution Facilities	8	8							8	9	9
Markets											
Stalls											
Abattoirs											
Airports											
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals											
Capital Spares									726	1,794	1,852
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1,680	726									
Indoor Facilities									726	1,764	1,852
Outdoor Facilities	1,680	726									
Capital Spares											
Heritage assets											
Monuments											
Historic Buildings											
Works of Art											
Conservation Areas											
Other Heritage											
Investment properties											
Revenue Generating											
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Non-revenue Generating											
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Other assets	2,424	2,583							2,583	2,546	2,673
Operational Buildings	1,903	2,061							2,061	1,998	2,098
Municipal Offices											
Pay/Equity Points											
Building Plan Offices											
Workshops											
Yards											
Stores											
Laboratories											
Training Centres											
Manufacturing Plant											
Depots											
Capital Spares	522	522							522	548	575
Housing											
Staff Housing	522	522							522	548	575
Social Housing											
Capital Spares											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Intangible Assets	2,847	2,847							2,847	2,790	2,939
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights	2,847	2,847									
Water Rights											
Effluent Licenses											
Solid Waste Licenses									2,847	2,790	2,939
Computer Software and Applications	2,847	2,847									
Land Settlement Software Applications											
Unspecified											
Computer Equipment	1,252	1,155							1,155	1,314	1,380
Computer Equipment	1,252	1,155									
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,304	1,204							1,204	1,369	1,438
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,304	1,204									
Machinery and Equipment	2,864	3,356							3,356	3,007	3,157
Machinery and Equipment	2,864	3,356									
Transport Assets	4,728	4,228							4,228	4,985	5,213
Transport Assets	4,728	4,228									
Land											
Land											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	95,176	88,176						88,176	99,735	104,732

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -											Budget Year +1 2021 22		Budget Year +2 2022 23
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget			
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastucture		20,045	15,424	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	14,876	45,269	58,046	
Roads Infrastructure		13,545	12,424	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	11,876	16,735	16,800	
Roads		13,545	12,424	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		6,500	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	28,534	39,546	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		6,500	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	23,850	34,700	
KV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,459	2,561	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,225	2,285	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		2,578	2,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,223	2,600	2,500	
Community Facilities		50	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		50	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	100	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares	2,528	2,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,108	2,500	2,500	
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Indoor Facilities	2,528	2,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,108	2,500	2,500	
Outdoor Facilities												
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets												
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property	2,600	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,000	-	-
Other assets	2,600	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,000	-	-
Operational Buildings	2,600	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,000	-	-
Municipal Offices	2,600	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Entry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets												
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights												
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications												
Lead Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment												
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets												
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	25,223	18,747	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	18,199	48,869	60,946

Function	Project Description	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands							
Parent municipality:							
List all capital projects grouped by Function							
Finance and Administration	Furniture & Equipment 160	184	-				
	Furniture and Equipment 215	250	450				
	Engineering Equipment	746	871				
	NV Mechanical Workshop Tools Equipment 36040	100	339				
	Municipal Fleet	2,615	3,377				
	2 x Sedans	400	318				
Community and Social Services	Construction of Museum	7,200	7,102				
	Cromator Filtration System	5,800	434				
	Renewal of Muslim Cemetery Drive Way	350	350				
	Prefabricated Temporary Structure Creche-Ward 1	800	-				
	Creche Ward 28 075422723	2,500	1,955				
	Construction of Museum	2,800	-				
	165 Tools and Equipment	100	50				
	Diesel Tank with Trailer	200	127				
Energy Sources	Smart Metering		780				
	Network Master Planning (Reliculation)	348	-				
	NV SAPPI Gixanga Substation 400423981	20,000	10,000				
	Electricity Admin New Dukuza 80MVA Bulk 40045	-	5,000				
	Electricity Admin New Dukuza 80MVA Bulk 40045	27,000	-				
	NV Substations Rebuild: SAPPI Substations - KDM	6,500	3,000				
	NV Electricity Admin Tools Equip 400400027	-	690				
Housing	New Off Space Park Home 026new	300	547				
Planning and Development	Sedan	200	300				
Public Safety	Emergency Equipment 042420509	800	23				
	Patrol Vehicles	2,793	1,330				
	Fire Fleet	15,000	-				
Road Transport	Mellow Wood Community Hall	3,779	4,579				
	Chris Hani Sport field	4,800	-				
	Mdlebeni Community Hall 170461939		51				
	NV Roads Stormwater Mdlebeni Community Hall	51	-				
	Upgrade to Salt Rock Offices	1,500	-				
	WARD16: STANGER HEIGHTS AND MOOLA INDUS	2,500	-				
	Stanger Heights Roads Improvement Phase 1	1,117	986				
	WARD16: STANGER HEIGHTS AND MOOLA INDUSTRIAL		2,500				
	Ward 3 Nonoti Beach Road Access	247	-				
	Shayamoya Road Upgrade to Blacktop	6,000	-				
	Shayamoya Road Upgrade to Blacktop		6,000				
	WARD13: GLNHILLS STEVE BIKO	-	4,104				
	REHABILITATION OF SALT ROCK	3,500	4,100				
	WARD 28: REHABILITATION OF ROADS	2,000	-				
	WARD 28: REHABILITATION OF ROADS		2,000				
	WARD 16: TENSING CLIMB		700				
	WARD 16: TENSING CLIMB	700	-				
	Ward 11 Rehab of Blythdale Road (Mvoti Drive Tan	-	2,000				
	Ward12 Rehab Tinsley Manor Rd.(Lagoon Dr, Ocean	-	4,000				
	Ward 17 Dendethu Access Road	2,500	2,000				
	Groutville Surface Roads and Stormwater MIG	7,398	174				
	Ward 2 Internal roads	-	2,100				
	Chief Albert Luthuli Road	5,000	4,595				
	Khuboni Access Road Ward 9	2,100	2,022				
	Mdlebeni Access Roads and Stormwater	8,800	6,664				
	NV Roads Stormwater Traffic Calming Measures	654	775				
	Rehab of Roads 170461529	-	3,129				
	Waterworks Road Upgrade to Blacktop	5,884	4,336				
	NV Roads Stormwater Hlalanathi Roads Upgrade	1,660	1,539				
	Ward 4 Internal Roads MIG	3,000	1,800				
Sport and Recreation	Construction of Combo Court - Ward 9	982	355				
	Parks Equipment 070422546	50	115				
	Upgrade to Thounissen Road Park Phase 1 075452	-	2,382				
	Nonoti Beach Node Development 075452158	4,000	5,500				
	075 Upgrade to Tidal pool and Septic Tank at Tink	290	145				
	075 Ward 13 Ablution Facility for Combo Court	900	870				
	Ward 10 Sport Field Rehab and Combo Court 075/4	900	838				
	075 Nkobongo Sport field Rehabilitation	2,000	2,284				
	Construction of Combo Court -Kick about- Ward 1	500	-				
	Construction of Combo Court - Kick about- Ward 9		500				
	Refurbishment of Combo Court-Ward1	1,000	104				
	Upgrade to Beach Facilities 075422743	1,000	925				
	Blythedale Beach CP Upgrade 070	1,238	1,038				
	075 Construction of Combo Courts	1,109	1,212				
	Upgrade Beach Ablution Zinkwazi	160	80				
	Marine Safety Equipment 045418519	-	50				
	045 Jet Ski	-	200				
	045 Quad Bikes	-	330				
	4X4 Rescue Vehicle	400	550				
Waste Management	NV Refuse Service 1 x Weight Bridge 255	2,200	1,336				
	Road Cleaning and Sweeping Truck	2,000	2,400				
Entities:							
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity							
Entity Name							
Project name							
References							



2.1 ADJUSTMENTS TO GRANT BUDGET FUNDING

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F
R thousands								
RECEIPTS:	1, 2							
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>								
National Government:		205,314	238,495	-	-	-	-	238,495
Local Government Equitable Share		185,879	219,085		-		-	219,085
Municipal Systems Improvement	3	-	-				-	-
Finance Management		1,800	1,800				-	1,800
EPWP Incentive		1,465	1,465				-	1,465
MIG Funded PMU Costs		1,900	1,875				-	1,875
MIG Transfer To Ilembe		-	-				-	-
Disaster Management Grant		-	-				-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		14,270	14,270				-	14,270
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-
		9,459	9,343	-	-	-	-	9,343
Provincial Government:		5,427	5,427				-	5,427
Provincialisation of Libraries		214	214				-	214
Museum Subsidy		678	678				-	678
Community Library Service Grant		-	-				-	-
Municipal Assistance Programme		3,140	3,024				-	3,024
Housing Accreditation		-	-				-	-
Maintenance Grant-Sport Facilities	4	-	-				-	-
Spatial Development Framework Support		-	-				-	-
Ward Based Plan	5	-	-				-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	2,721	-	-	-	-	2,721
Title Deeds Restoration		4,721	2,721				-	2,721
[insert description]		-	-				-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-				-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	214,773	250,559	-	-	-	-	250,559
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>								
National Government:		76,634	75,659	-	(630)	-	(630)	75,029
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		49,447	49,472		(630)		(630)	48,842
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		21,187	21,187				-	21,187
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant		-	-				-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		6,000	5,000				-	5,000
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-				-	-
Transfers and Grants		5,116	5,116	-	-	-	-	5,116
Provincial Government:		-	-				-	-
Small Town Rehabilitation		116	116				-	116
Housing Accreditation		-	-				-	-
Beach Rehab Grant		5,000	5,000				-	5,000
Museum Subsidy		-	-				-	-
Transfers and Grants		-	-				-	-
Title Deeds Restoration		-	-				-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-				-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	81,750	80,775	-	(630)	-	(630)	80,145
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		296,523	331,334	-	(630)	-	(630)	330,704



2.2 ADJUSTMENTS TO EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F
R thousands								
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1							
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>								
National Government:		206,208	239,389	-	-	-	-	239,389
Local Government Equitable Share		185,879	219,085		-		-	219,085
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-				-	-
Finance Management		1,800	1,800				-	1,800
EPWP Incentive		1,465	1,465				-	1,465
MIG Funded PMU Costs		1,900	1,875				-	1,875
Disaster Management Grant		894	894				-	894
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		14,270	14,270				-	14,270
Provincial Government:		14,180	12,249	-	-	-	-	12,249
Provincialisation of Libraries		5,427	5,427				-	5,427
Museum Subsidy		214	214				-	214
Community Library Service Grant		678	862				-	862
Municipal Assistance Programme		-	-				-	-
Housing Accreditation		3,140	3,024				-	3,024
Maintenance Grant-Sport Facilities		-	-				-	-
Spatial Development Framework Support		-	-				-	-
Ward Based Plan		-	-				-	-
Title Deeds Restoration		4,721	2,721		-		-	2,721
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-
Other grant providers:		-	561	-	-	-	-	561
IFA GRANT-Sports Facility		-	561				-	561
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		220,388	252,199	-	-	-	-	252,199
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>								
National Government:		76,634	75,659	-	(630)	-	(630)	75,029
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		49,447	49,472		(630)		(630)	48,842
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		21,187	21,187				-	21,187
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant		-	-				-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		6,000	5,000				-	5,000
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-				-	-
Finance Management		-	-				-	-
Provincial Government:		15,316	9,600	-	-	-	-	17,800
Corridor Funding		-	-				-	-
Small Town Rehabilitation Grant		-	2,382				-	2,382
Housing Accreditation		116	116				-	116
Beach Rehabilitation		-	-				-	-
Museum Subsidy		7,200	7,102				-	7,102
Department of Trade & Industry		8,000	-				-	8,000
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-
Other grant providers:		13,568	11,167	-	-	-	-	18,735
IFA GRANT-Sports Facility		-	2,463				-	2,463
Ballito Junction Road		7,568	-				-	7,568
Beach Node Development(IFA-Hulets)		-	-				-	-
KwaDukuza Mall Private Developer		6,000	8,703				-	8,703
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		105,518	96,425	-	(630)	-	(630)	111,364
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		325,906	348,624	-	(630)	-	(630)	363,562



2.3 ADJUSTMENTS TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

2.3.1. ADJUSTED CAPITAL SDBIP:

- Civil Engineering

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

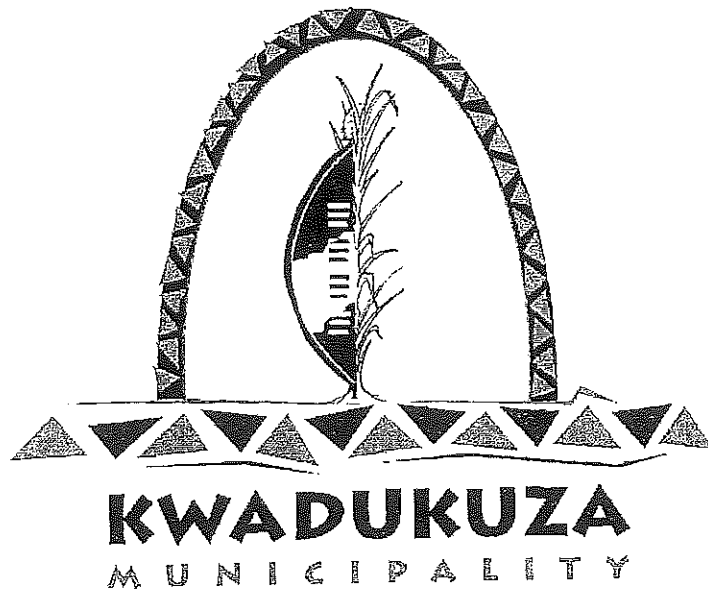
Ref	Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Review	
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2000/21	Budget Year 2000/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
1	Multi-year expenditure appropriation														
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit						72		708	1,580	2,000	1,538	800	7,102	
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit						3,755	1,249	1,882	3,273	1,850	1,819	4,097	24,990	
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit			37										2,400	
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit			2,729	1,101	1,238								2,400	
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit	1,033	1,633											7,570	
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit							1,108	3,888	6,303	11,088	16,288	16,715	76,591	
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		12,359	2,538	147	2,775	2,853	63	4,161	11,300	8,600	19,400	20,383	2,655	
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit	881	2,127	1,800	2,724	3,035	2,487			1,551		824	516		
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit						55								
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														
3	Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	1,894	16,119	7,194	3,972	7,128	8,603	2,420	10,417	24,387	22,228	38,687	44,901	185,738	
3	Single year expenditure appropriation														
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		200				40	391	400	1,316	1,000	2,500	18,016	22,398	
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit					8	22						418	450	
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit						88			311				400	
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit									65	2,400		2,720	7,488	
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit			339	810	(2)	1,210	154					1,132	2,483	
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit				1,351	6		(6)					482	8,673	
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit	632	5,654			1,534	481						1,281	3,716	
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit			2,977			78								
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit														
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														
3	Capital single year expenditure sub-total	632	5,754	2,701	2,114	1,655	1,921	529	400	1,982	3,400	2,500	22,000	45,528	
2	Total Capital Expenditure	2,326	21,873	9,895	6,086	8,783	10,524	2,949	10,817	26,379	25,628	42,187	66,901	231,267	



2.4 ADJUSTMENTS TO CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		26,012	27,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,506
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		26,012	27,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,506
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		68,085	44,718	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,718
Community and social services		25,153	15,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,021
Sport and recreation		21,300	24,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,859
Public safety		19,893	2,853	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,853
Housing		1,738	1,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,985
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		85,047	83,275	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	82,727
Planning and development		300	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Road transport		84,747	82,875	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	82,327
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		116,239	80,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,317
Energy sources		111,789	76,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,531
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4,450	3,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,786
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	295,382	235,815	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	235,267
Funded by:										
National Government		69,402	68,554	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	68,006
Provincial Government		7,316	9,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,600
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		18,532	18,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,032
Transfers recognised - capital	4	95,249	96,185	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	95,637
Borrowing		42,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
Internally generated funds		158,133	124,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,630
Total Capital Funding		295,382	235,815	-	-	-	(548)	-	(548)	235,267



2.5 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.5.1. ADJUSTED OPERATIONAL & CAPITAL BUDGET (only line items that have been effected have been attached)

2.5.2 GOVERNMENT GAZETTE- GRANT ADJUSTMENTS FOR MUNICIPALITIES-
GAZETTE no. 44178

2020/21 OPERATIONAL & CAPITAL BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS								
SegmentDesc	TotalBudget	TotalActual	Adjustments	Total Adjusted		ItemLv01	ItemLv02	ItemLv03
				Budget				
Local Municipality (Primary Account) (4087627126):Deposits	49,472,168.00	48,817,160.00	(523,199.02)	48,848,968.98		Assets	Current Assets	Cash and Cash Equivalents
Local Municipality (Primary Account) (4087627126):Withdraw	(4,395,753.00)	(2,223,366.74)	493,043.48	(3,902,709.52)		Assets	Current Assets	Cash and Cash Equivalents
Input Accrual Recognised	6,452,891.00	358,516.27	(82,173.91)	6,370,717.09		Assets	Current Assets	VAT Receivable
Input Vat Capital Recognised	5,819,018.00	1,731,845.01	(6,800.98)	5,812,217.02		Assets	Current Assets	VAT Receivable
Input Vat Capital Transfers	(5,819,018.00)	-	6,800.98	(5,812,217.02)		Assets	Current Assets	VAT Receivable
VAT Control:Transfers	5,819,018.00	-	(6,800.98)	5,812,217.02		Assets	Current Assets	VAT Receivable
Waterworks Road Upgrade to Blacktop	4,884,170.00	2,148,180.40	(547,826.09)	4,336,343.91		Assets	Non-current Assets	Property Plant and Equipment
Deposits:Trade Creditors	(4,395,753.00)	-	493,043.48	(3,902,709.52)		Liabilities	Current Liabilities	Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions
Waterworks Road Upgrade to Blacktop-Withdrawal	4,395,753.00	-	(493,043.48)	3,902,709.52		Liabilities	Current Liabilities	Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions
Waterworks Road Upgrade to Blacktop-Retention Dep	(488,417.00)	(247,040.70)	54,782.61	(433,634.39)		Liabilities	Current Liabilities	Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions
MIG CAPITAL Receipts	(49,472,168.00)	(48,817,160.00)	630,000.00	(48,842,168.00)		Liabilities	Current Liabilities	Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions
MIG-Transfer to Revenue-Capital	49,472,168.00	34,596,033.33	(630,000.00)	48,842,168.00		Liabilities	Current Liabilities	Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions
Transfers:Consumers	(6,452,891.00)	-	82,173.91	(6,370,717.09)		Liabilities	Current Liabilities	VAT Credit
170 MIG TRANSFER TO REVENUE	(49,472,168.00)	(34,596,033.33)	630,000.00	(48,842,168.00)		Revenue	Non-exchange Revenue	Transfers and Subsidies
	5,819,018.00	1,768,134.24	0.00	5,819,018.00				



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRICA

Vol. 668

22

February
Februarie 2021

No. 44178

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845



9 771682 584003

4 4 1 7 8



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

No.	GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS	Gazette No.	Page No.
National Treasury / Nasionale Tesourie			
113	Division of Revenue Act (4/2020), as amended by the Division of Revenue Second Amendment Act (20/2020): Publication of allocations and frameworks	44178	3

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

NATIONAL TREASURY

NO. 113

22 February 2021

I, Tito Titus Mboweni, Minister of Finance, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with section 16 and 26 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2020 (Act No. 4 of 2020) as amended by the Division of Revenue Second Amendment Act, 2020 (Act No. 20 of 2020), the attached Explanatory Memorandum and Schedules and the provincial and local government conditional grant frameworks:

- (a) Roll-over for school infrastructure backlogs grant for the completion of projects that are part of the Sanitation Appropriate for Education (SAFE) initiative;
- (b) Roll-over of un-transferred Urban Settlements Development Grant to fund commitments for bulk infrastructure related projects;
- (c) Additional allocations to provinces to support presidential employment initiative and food relief to alleviate impact of COVID 19.
- (d) Additional allocation to the indirect Water Services Infrastructure Grant for implementation of various water services interventions; and
- (e) Reductions to conditional grant allocations to provinces and municipalities.
- (f) Frameworks for conditional grants to provinces and municipalities.

For ease of reference only and where applicable, the attached Schedules reflect the main allocations, first and second adjustments, and total adjusted allocations.



TT MBOWENI, MP
MINISTER OF FINANCE

Explanatory Memorandum to the Allocations set out in the attached Schedule

This *Gazette* is published in terms of Section 16 and 26 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2020 (Act No. 4 of 2020) (DoRA), as amended by the Division of Revenue Second Amendment Act, 2020 (Act No.20 of 2020). Section 16 (2) states that for purposes of correcting an error or omission in an allocation or framework published in terms of subsection (1) (a) or (c), the National Treasury must on its own initiative and after consultation with the relevant transferring officer; or at the written request of the relevant transferring officer, by notice in a *Gazette* amend the affected allocation or framework.

Section 26 provides that any transfers not listed in the Schedules may only be made in terms of Section 6(3) which provides that additional allocations to provinces or municipalities may only be made in an adjustments budget and must comply with such monitoring and reporting requirements determined by the National Treasury. Further, Section 26 also requires that the National Treasury must publish such allocations in the *Gazette*, prior to the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality.

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT

Additional allocations to support presidential employment initiative

In response to job losses resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic, additional funds have been added as part of the stimulus package to create jobs through labour intensive projects. These funds were provisionally set aside when the Special Adjustment Budget was tabled. The funding includes allocations that are made through conditional grants and provincial equitable share. R213 million is added to the *HIV, tuberculosis, malaria and community outreach grant: community outreach services component* for recruitment, training and procurement of personal protective equipment for 1 250 community health workers and 2 000 outreach team leaders and the procurement of backpack kits for existing and recruited community health workers and outreach team leaders. R180 million is added to the *statutory human resources, training and development grant* for the appointment of 1 045 enrolled nurses and 1 236 assistant/auxiliary nurses.

To provide unemployment risk support to 83 333 early childhood development related workers for six months and top-up payments to 25 500 already employed early childhood development workers to take on compliance support duties, R496 million is added to the *early childhood development grant*. R630 million is added to the *provincial roads maintenance grant* for the creation of 50 000 jobs, through maintenance of provincial roads using the S'hamba Sonke Programme. R7 billion is added to the *provincial equitable share* to employ education assistants at schools and to save school governing body posts at fee paying schools and government-subsidised independent schools where employees have been furloughed or had salaries cut due to reduced income from school fees and fund-raising initiatives that have been curtailed due to COVID-19 related precautionary measures. School governing bodies will appoint education assistants and decide on the specific duties of these assistants (e.g., reading

assistants, classroom assistants, after school assistants, screeners, cleaners) depending on the needs of the school. These changes are shown in Schedule 2, Part A; Schedule 4, Part A and Schedule 5, Part A of the Division of Revenue Second Amendment Act, 2020 (Act No. XX of 2020 "the Act").

Addition for assistance with food relief

R500 million is added to the *provincial equitable share* for providing food relief in response to the impact of COVID-19 to mitigate the adverse effects of hunger. This change is shown in Schedule 2, Part A of the Act.

Roll-over for school infrastructure backlogs grant

R475 million is rolled over for the *school infrastructure backlogs grant* for the completion of projects that are part of the Sanitation Appropriate for Education (SAFE) initiative, which deals with the replacement and removal of inappropriate and unsuitable sanitation, including pit toilets, at schools. The funds are for schools in Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and Limpopo.

Reductions to provincial conditional grants

In terms of the rescue plan for South African Airways, R10.5 billion is required for this purpose. The reductions are made uniformly across programmes falling within national departments, these include provincial conditional grants. There will be no reductions made to the provincial equitable share for this purpose. With respect to the reductions to conditional grants, these are made proportionately across provinces as much as possible. Provincial conditional grants are reduced by R1.3 billion, made up of:

- R56 million is reduced from the *national tertiary services grant*. This change is shown in Schedule 4, Part A of this Act.
- R14 million is reduced from *community library services grant*. R14 million is reduced from the *comprehensive agricultural support programme grant*. R52 million is reduced from the *health facility revitalisation grant*. R224 million is reduced from the *HIV, TB, malaria and community outreach grant*. R5 million is reduced from the *ilima/letsema projects grant*. R980 000 is reduced from the *land care programme grant*. R4 million is reduced from the *mass participation and sport development grant*. R42 million is reduced from the *national health insurance grant*. R26 million is reduced from the *statutory human resources, training and development grant*. R37 million is reduced from the *title deeds restoration grant*. These changes are shown in Schedule 5, Part A of the Act.
- R336 million is reduced from the *school infrastructure backlogs grant*. R240 million is reduced from the *national health insurance: indirect grant*. These changes are shown in Schedule 6, Part A of the Act.
- R273 million is reduced from the *provincial emergency housing grant*. This change is shown in Schedule 7, Part A of the Act.

Reduction to the provincial equitable share

R25.3 billion is reduced from the *provincial equitable share*. This is because reductions were not included in the calculations of the allocations to provincial government at the time the budget was tabled. This is part of the reduction of

R160 billion to the growth of the public-service wage bill that was announced in the Budget tabled in February 2020. This change is shown in Schedule 2, Part A of the Act.

Table A.1 Breakdown of provincial equitable share changes, 2020/21

R thousands	Presidential Employment Initiative	Food relief	Public service wage bill	Total change
Eastern Cape	1 190 680	66 279	-3 476 922	-2 219 963
Free State	411 622	27 853	-1 522 743	-1 083 268
Gauteng	1 085 722	104 216	-4 997 729	-3 807 790
KwaZulu-Natal	1 424 238	103 506	-5 362 154	-3 834 410
Limpopo	987 826	57 848	-3 075 616	-2 029 942
Mpumalanga	490 893	40 943	-1 999 519	-1 467 683
Northern Cape	148 277	13 228	-702 001	-540 496
North West	445 251	34 846	-1 720 521	-1 240 424
Western Cape	814 291	51 281	-2 396 103	-1 530 532
Total	6 998 800	500 000	-25 253 307	-17 754 507

Source: National Treasury

Additional allocations to provinces for the Presidential Employment Initiative for the education sector are determined in terms of the applications received, food relief is determined in line with the provincial equitable share formula, while the provincial reductions for public service wage bill are determined in line with the individual personnel expenditure in the provinces.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Roll-over of funds

R390 million is rolled over in the *urban settlements development grant* to fund commitments for bulk infrastructure related projects in Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality. R98 million is rolled over in the *public transport network grant* to continue the rollout of the integrated public transport network (IPTN) for public and non-motorised infrastructure in Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality. R307 million is rolled over in the *regional bulk infrastructure grant* for drought and COVID-19 water and sanitation interventions nation-wide.

Additional allocation for the water services infrastructure grant

R12 million has been reprioritised from the department's budget into the indirect component of the *water services infrastructure grant* for implementation of various water services interventions.

Reductions to municipal conditional grants

In terms of the rescue plan for South African Airways, R10.5 billion is required for this purpose. The reductions are made uniformly across programmes falling within national departments, these include local government conditional grants. There will be no reductions made to the local government equitable share for this purpose. With respect to the reductions to conditional grants, these are made proportionately across municipalities as much as possible. Local government conditional grants are reduced by R613 million, made up of:

- R4 million is reduced from the *integrated city development grant*.
- R2 million is reduced from the *infrastructure skills development grant*. R12 million is reduced from the *integrated urban development grant*. R180 million is reduced from the *municipal infrastructure grant*. R12 million is reduced from the *neighbourhood development partnership grant*. R253 million is reduced from the *public transport network grant*. R78 million is reduced from *water services infrastructure grant*.
- R18 million is reduced from the *integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant*.
- R55 million is reduced from *regional bulk infrastructure grant*.

CHANGES TO GAZETTED FRAMEWORKS AND ALLOCATIONS

Additional conditions attached to the approval of Presidential Employment Initiative

The grant frameworks for the *HIV, tuberculosis, malaria and community outreach grant*, *statutory human resources, training and development grant*, *early childhood development grant* and *provincial roads maintenance grant* are amended to include the conditions attached to the approval of the Presidential Employment Initiative. The conditions include:

- Transferring officers to monitor the progress in the implementation of the interventions, considering the progress reports submitted by the receiving officers on a monthly basis.
- Transferring officers to report monthly on progress to the Presidency.
- One month after the receipt of the allocations, receiving officers to provide a detailed breakdown to the relevant transferring officer, Presidency and National Treasury of the components funded through the allocation.
- Receiving officers to report on the expenditure of the funds in line with the requirements in section 11 and section 12 of the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), 2020, and the gazetted frameworks for the relevant grant.

HIV, tuberculosis, malaria and community outreach grant

The grant framework for the *HIV, tuberculosis, malaria and community outreach grant: community outreach services component* is amended to ring-fence the additional funds allocated for the Presidential Employment Initiative.

Statutory human resources, training and development grant

The grant framework for the *statutory human resources, training and development grant* is amended to make provision for the appointment of enrolled nurses and auxiliary nurses as part of the presidential employment programme. The conditional grant framework currently caters for the training of health science professionals and the hiring of community service posts and does not cater for the hiring of other positions. The grant framework is further amended to make corrections for allocations earmarked in the training and developmental component. The allocations were incorrectly captured due to a rounding error for Mpumalanga and North West.

Early childhood development grant

The framework for the *early childhood development grant* is amended to include conditions to allow for spending of the ring-fenced additional funds allocated for the Presidential Employment Initiative.

Provincial roads maintenance grant

The grant framework for the *provincial roads maintenance grant* is amended to ring-fence the additional funds allocated for the Presidential Employment Initiative.

National health insurance indirect grants

The grant framework for the *national health indirect grant: health facility revitalisation component* is amended to correct for an allocation earmarked for Limpopo Academic Hospital. The allocation is being corrected from R653 million to R454 million, as R198 million was shifted to the *health facility revitalisation grant* during the February 2020 Budget.

Rural roads asset management systems grant

The grant framework for the *rural roads asset management systems grant* is amended to correct for the due date of the submission of road condition data that was erroneously captured as 31 September 2020 instead of 30 September 2020. This correction is needed as 31 September 2020 does not exist in the calendar.

Changes to gazetted allocations

To correct allocations for ring-fenced sport projects in the *municipal infrastructure grant*, R25 million is shifted to Polokwane Local Municipality from Musina Local Municipality and R9 million is shifted to Swellendam Local Municipality from Mossel Bay Local Municipality. The amounts for each project are corrected in the gazetted list of the *municipal infrastructure grant* ring-fenced funding for sport infrastructure and allocations in the *municipal infrastructure grant*. This correction will ensure that sufficient funds are made available to complete planned sport infrastructure projects in all the affected municipalities.

ANNEXURE A**SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS
(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

ANNEXURE A

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			
		National and Municipal Financial Years			
Category	Municipality	2020/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
EASTERN CAPE					
A	BUF Buffalo City	11 514	(576)	(130)	10 808
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	10 500	(576)	(118)	9 806
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	-	-	-	-
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	-	-	-	-
B	EC104 Mdkana	-	-	-	-
B	EC105 Ndabha	-	-	-	-
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	-	-	-	-
B	EC108 Kanga	-	-	-	-
B	EC109 Kwa-Kamma	-	-	-	-
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities					
B	EC121 Mthatha	-	-	-	-
B	EC122 Mquma	-	-	-	-
B	EC123 Great Kei	-	-	-	-
B	EC124 Amathole	-	-	-	-
B	EC126 Ngushwa	-	-	-	-
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	-	-	-	-
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities					
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-	-
B	EC135 Intaka Yohu	-	-	-	-
B	EC136 Emdahlani	-	-	-	-
B	EC137 Engobo	-	-	-	-
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	-	-	-	-
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	-	-	-	-
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities					
B	EC141 Elendini	-	-	-	-
B	EC142 Sasa	-	-	-	-
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	-	-	-	-
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities					
B	EC153 Ngqaza Hill	-	-	-	-
B	EC154 Port St Johns	-	-	-	-
B	EC155 Nyandeni	-	-	-	-
B	EC156 Mkhondo	-	-	-	-
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	5 500	-	(65)	5 435
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities					
B	EC441 Matatiele	-	-	-	-
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	-	-	-	-
B	EC443 Mbitana	-	-	-	-
B	EC444 Ntshenzulu	-	-	-	-
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	5 500	-	(65)	5 435
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities					
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities					
		33 014	(1 152)	(378)	31 484

ANNEXURE A

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			
		National and Municipal Financial Years			
Category	Municipality	2020/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
FREE STATE					
A	MAN Mangamang	2 500	(2 500)	-	-
B	FS161 Leteteng	-	-	-	-
B	FS162 Kopanong	-	-	-	-
B	FS163 Molekane	-	-	-	-
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities					
B	FS181 Mankonyana	-	-	-	-
B	FS182 Tshabong	-	-	-	-
B	FS183 Tselepele	-	-	-	-
B	FS184 Mafhabeng	-	-	-	-
B	FS185 Nala	-	-	-	-
C	DC18 Lejwerabana District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Lejwerabana Municipalities					
B	FS191 Setate	-	-	-	-
B	FS192 Dhlabeng	-	-	-	-
B	FS193 Nkomoa	-	-	-	-
B	FS194 Mafika-e-Phofung	-	-	-	-
B	FS195 Fimbelele	-	-	-	-
B	FS196 Mankopa	-	-	-	-
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyane Municipalities					
B	FS201 Moqhaka	-	-	-	-
B	FS203 Ngwalhe	-	-	-	-
B	FS204 Mefimabolo	-	-	-	-
B	FS205 Mafibe	-	-	-	-
C	DC20 Fentle Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Fentle Dabi Municipalities					
Total: Free State Municipalities		2 500	(2 500)	-	-
GAUTENG					
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	-
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	7 000	-	(83)	6 917
A	TSH City of Tshwane	-	-	-	-
B	GT421 Enidleni	-	-	-	-
B	GT422 Midvaal	-	-	-	-
B	GT423 Lesedi	-	-	-	-
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities					
B	GT431 Mogale City	-	-	-	-
B	GT434 Maseru City	-	-	-	-
B	GT435 Rand West City	-	-	-	-
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities					
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		7 000	-	(83)	6 917

ANNEXURE A

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant National and Municipal Financial Years			
Category	Municipality	2020/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH eThekweni	35 000	(2 673)	(385)	31 942
B	KZN212 uMdluli	-	-	-	-
B	KZN211 uMzimba	-	-	-	-
B	KZN214 uMzimba	-	-	-	-
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	-	-	-	-
C	DC21 Uthmaniyana District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Uthmaniyana Municipalities					
B	KZN221 uMkhawazi	-	-	-	-
B	KZN222 uMkhawazi	-	-	-	-
B	KZN223 Mphahlele	-	-	-	-
B	KZN224 Mphahlele	-	-	-	-
B	KZN225 Mphahlele	-	-	-	-
B	KZN226 Mphahlele	-	-	-	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	-	-	-	-
C	DC22 uMkhawazi District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: uMkhawazi Municipalities					
B	KZN235 Othmaniyana	-	-	-	-
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	3 500	-	(42)	3 458
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	-	-	-	-
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	3 500	-	(42)	3 458
Total: eThekweni Municipalities					
B	KZN241 eNdameni	-	-	-	-
B	KZN242 Ngqulu	-	-	-	-
B	KZN244 uMzinga	-	-	-	-
B	KZN245 uMvoti	-	-	-	-
C	DC24 uMkhawazi District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: uMkhawazi Municipalities					
B	KZN252 Newcastle	-	-	-	-
B	KZN253 eMakhosini	-	-	-	-
B	KZN254 Dambosburg	-	-	-	-
C	DC25 Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities					
B	KZN261 eDundee	-	-	-	-
B	KZN262 uPhongola	-	-	-	-
B	KZN263 Abu Qulohi	-	-	-	-
B	KZN265 Nongoma	-	-	-	-
B	KZN266 Ulufoi	-	-	-	-
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities					
B	KZN271 uMhlathanyama	-	-	-	-
B	KZN272 Jozini	-	-	-	-
B	KZN275 Mkhosana	-	-	-	-
B	KZN276 Big Five Habitat	-	-	-	-
C	DC27 uGxalekele District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: uMkhosana Municipalities					
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	-	-	-	-
B	KZN282 uMthathuze	-	-	-	-
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	-	-	-	-
B	KZN285 Mthunjaneni	-	-	-	-
B	KZN286 Nkandla	-	-	-	-
C	DC28 Kwa Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Kwa Cetshwayo Municipalities					
B	KZN291 Mundeni	-	-	-	-
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	-	-	-	-
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	-	-	-	-
B	KZN294 Mphahlele	-	-	-	-
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities					
B	KZN431 Greater Kokstad	-	-	-	-
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	-	-	-	-
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	-	-	-	-
B	KZN436 Dr Nkomo's Dlamini Zama	-	-	-	-
C	DC41 Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities					
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		38 500	(2 673)	(427)	35 400

ANNEXURE A

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant National and Municipal Financial Years			
Category	Municipality	2020/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	-	-	-	-
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	-	-	-	-
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	-
B	LIM334 Ba-Palaborwa	-	-	-	-
B	LIM335 Maruleng	-	-	-	-
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities		-	-	-	-
B	LIM341 Musina	4 000	-	(48)	3 952
B	LIM343 Thulamela	-	-	-	-
B	LIM344 Makhado	-	-	-	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	-	-	-	-
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	4 000	-	(48)	3 952
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		4 000	-	(48)	3 952
B	LIM351 Binsberg	-	-	-	-
B	LIM353 Molema	6 278	-	(75)	6 203
B	LIM354 Polokwane	-	-	-	-
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkomo	-	-	-	-
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	6 278	-	(75)	6 203
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		6 278	-	(75)	6 203
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	-
B	LIM362 Lephalele	-	-	-	-
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	-	-	-	-
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	-	-	-	-
B	LIM368 Mookgweetseng	-	-	-	-
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		-	-	-	-
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-	-
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-	-
B	LIM473 Makhathanyama	-	-	-	-
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tloase	-	-	-	-
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		-	-	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		10 278	-	(123)	10 155
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	-
B	MP302 Mankweng	-	-	-	-
B	MP303 Mooko	-	-	-	-
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	-	-	-	-
B	MP305 Lekwa	-	-	-	-
B	MP306 Dipeleng	25 500	(1 275)	(288)	23 937
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	10 000	-	(119)	9 881
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	35 500	(1 275)	(407)	33 818
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		35 500	(1 275)	(407)	33 818
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	-	-	-	-
B	MP312 Enslakeni	-	-	-	-
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	-	-	-	-
B	MP314 Enkhaseni	-	-	-	-
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	-	-	-	-
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-	-
C	DC31 Nkomazala District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Nkomazala Municipalities		-	-	-	-
B	MP321 Thabo Chwisa	-	-	-	-
B	MP324 Nkomazi	-	-	-	-
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	-
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	-	-	-	-
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		-	-	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		35 500	(1 275)	(407)	33 818

ANNEXURE A

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			
		National and Municipal Financial Years			
Category	Municipality	2020/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC051 Richtersveld	-	-	-	-
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	-	-	-	-
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-	-
B	NC065 Hartam	-	-	-	-
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-	-
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	-	-	-	-
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities					
B	NC071 Umtata	-	-	-	-
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	-	-	-	-
B	NC073 Emshajeni	-	-	-	-
B	NC074 Knersberg	-	-	-	-
B	NC075 Renssterberg	-	-	-	-
B	NC076 Thembelille	-	-	-	-
B	NC077 Siyambamba	-	-	-	-
B	NC078 Siyancuma	-	-	-	-
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities					
B	NC082 Ikadigamb	-	-	-	-
B	NC084 Ikheis	-	-	-	-
B	NC085 Tsamabane	-	-	-	-
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	-	-	-	-
B	NC087 David Kruger	-	-	-	-
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities					
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	5 000	-	(59)	4 941
B	NC092 Dikgatleng	-	-	-	-
B	NC093 Masereng	-	-	-	-
B	NC094 Phokwane	-	-	-	-
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	5 000	-	(59)	4 941
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities					
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	-	-	-	-
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyama	-	-	-	-
B	NC453 Gaeu-gam	-	-	-	-
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	4 200	-	(50)	4 150
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities					
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities					
9 200 - (109) 9 091					
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371 Moretele	-	-	-	-
B	NW372 Matleng	-	-	-	-
B	NW373 Rustenburg	-	-	-	-
B	NW374 Kgatlengrivier	-	-	-	-
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	-	-	-	-
C	DC37 Botswana Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Botswana Platinum Municipalities					
B	NW381 Raders	-	-	-	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	-	-	-	-
B	NW383 Mafikeng	-	-	-	-
B	NW384 Dikobola	-	-	-	-
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moema	-	-	-	-
C	DC38 Nkai Modiri Moema District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Nkai Modiri Moema Municipalities					
B	NW392 Naledi	-	-	-	-
B	NW393 Mmusa	-	-	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Tloeng	-	-	-	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane	-	-	-	-
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	-	-	-	-
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities					
B	NW403 City of Mafikeng	-	-	-	-
B	NW404 Maquadi Hills	-	-	-	-
B	NW405 JB Marks	-	-	-	-
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities					
Total: North West Municipalities					

ANNEXURE A

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant National and Municipal Financial Years			
Category	Municipality	2020/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT City of Cape Town	11 000	-	(131)	10 869
B	WC011 Matzikama	-	-	-	-
B	WC012 Oederberg	-	-	-	-
B	WC013 Bergvliet	-	-	-	-
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	-
B	WC015 Swartland	-	-	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities					
B	WC022 Witzenberg	-	-	-	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein	-	-	-	-
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	-	-
B	WC025 Breede Valley	-	-	-	-
B	WC026 Langeberg	-	-	-	-
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities					
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	-
B	WC032 Overstrand	-	-	-	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	-
B	WC034 Swellendam	-	-	-	-
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities					
B	WC041 Kamalgat	-	-	-	-
B	WC042 Hestegat	-	-	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	-	-	-	-
B	WC044 George	6 200	-	(74)	6 126
B	WC045 Oudskloof	-	-	-	-
B	WC047 Edenburg	-	-	-	-
B	WC048 Kanyas	-	-	-	-
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities					
B	WC051 Lompburg	-	-	-	-
B	WC052 Prince Albert	-	-	-	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West	-	-	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities					
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		17 200	-	(205)	16 995
National Total		151 192	(7 600)	(1 732)	141 860

ANNEXURE B**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)****(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

ANNEXURE E
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(MUNICIPALITY & PART B MUNICIPALITY & PART C)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Infrastructure Grant				Regional Infrastructure Development Grant				Regional Development Partnership Grant				Public Transport Infrastructure Grant			
		2020/21 R	2021/22 R	2022/23 R	2023/24 R	2020/21 R	2021/22 R	2022/23 R	2023/24 R	2020/21 R	2021/22 R	2022/23 R	2023/24 R	2020/21 R	2021/22 R	2022/23 R	2023/24 R	2020/21 R	2021/22 R	2022/23 R	2023/24 R
A	Albany	234 000	234 000	234 000	234 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Albany	234 000	234 000	234 000	234 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Albany	234 000	234 000	234 000	234 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Albany	234 000	234 000	234 000	234 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Albany	234 000	234 000	234 000	234 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
B	Albany	234 000	234 000	234 000	234 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Albany	234 000	234 000	234 000	234 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Albany	234 000	234 000	234 000	234 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Albany	234 000	234 000	234 000	234 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Albany	234 000	234 000	234 000	234 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
C	Albany	234 000	234 000	234 000	234 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Albany	234 000	234 000	234 000	234 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Albany	234 000	234 000	234 000	234 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Albany	234 000	234 000	234 000	234 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Albany	234 000	234 000	234 000	234 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwnonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE C
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE C
ALLOCATIONS IN KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Rural) Grant				Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Infrastructure Grant			
		National and Municipal Financial Years				National and Municipal Financial Years				National and Municipal Financial Years			
		2019/20 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2019/20 Adjusted Allocation	2019/20 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2019/20 Adjusted Allocation	2019/20 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2019/20 Adjusted Allocation
EASTERN CAPE													
A	HEF Buffalo City	42 592	(20 641)	-	22 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM01 Dr Beyers Naudé	968	(770)	-	198	37 000	(10 000)	7 615	34 615	-	-	-	-
B	ECM02 Bhebe River Road	1 661	(1 403)	-	259	84 000	(43 000)	-	41 000	-	-	-	-
B	ECM03 Makana	2 000	(1 817)	-	183	50 000	45 000	-	105 000	-	-	-	-
B	ECM06 Swadaya River Valley	4 539	(3 970)	-	419	3 000	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-
B	ECM08 Kango	9 431	(8 757)	-	669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM09 Kwa-Maxima	1 411	(1 217)	-	194	10 000	-	-	10 000	5 000	-	-	5 000
C	ECM10 South Port Elizabeth District Municipality	23 001	(17 954)	-	5 047	189 009	9 939	31 576	212 528	6 000	-	-	6 000
Total South Eastern Cape Municipalities													
B	ECM21 Mbitata	116 323	(18 521)	-	97 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM22 Mquma	23 444	(19 560)	-	3 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM23 Gama-Ret	9 479	(1 503)	-	7 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM24 Amakhebi	10 564	(9 255)	-	1 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM25 Ngqweni	7 903	(6 181)	-	1 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM29 Raymond Mkhomo	23 633	(10 236)	-	13 397	66 366	20 000	109 022	215 388	20 000	-	-	20 000
C	ECM12 Amathole District Municipality	250 631	(66 164)	-	184 467	66 366	20 000	109 022	215 388	20 000	-	-	20 000
Total Amathole District Municipality													
B	ECM31 Jansz Veldersburg	339	(150)	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM32 Jansz Veldersburg	15 803	(4 783)	-	11 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM33 Jansz Veldersburg	8 780	(6 035)	-	2 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM34 Jansz Veldersburg	11 344	(3 671)	-	7 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM37 Engela	10 943	(3 550)	-	7 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM38 Kwa-Maxima	10 456	(1 357)	-	9 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	ECM13 Dordrecht District Municipality	57 894	(11 194)	-	46 700	-	-	47 723	47 723	-	-	-	-
Total Dordrecht District Municipality													
B	ECM41 Elenduleni	51 831	(13 310)	-	38 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM42 Sengca	12 114	(10 650)	-	1 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM43 Vukosi	2 851	-	-	2 851	-	-	11 775	14 626	-	-	-	-
C	ECM44 Joe Slovo District Municipality	66 796	(11 340)	-	55 456	-	-	21 775	77 231	-	-	-	-
Total Joe Slovo District Municipality													
B	ECM45 Ngqweni	15 466	(14 433)	-	1 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM46 Port St Johns	21 491	(4 827)	-	16 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM47 Ngqweni	17 878	(7 647)	-	10 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM48 Makhanda	9 273	(1 290)	-	7 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM49 King Sabata Dalindyebo	47 346	(3 631)	-	43 715	-	-	31 475	75 190	-	-	-	-
C	ECM14 G.B. Jansen District Municipality	128 169	(31 620)	-	96 549	-	-	31 475	128 024	-	-	-	-
Total G.B. Jansen District Municipality													
B	ECM41 Makhanda	51 831	(8 921)	-	42 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM42 Makhanda	33 584	(8 515)	-	25 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM43 Makhanda	43 477	(22 359)	-	21 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	ECM44 Makhanda	20 636	(14 434)	-	6 202	105 000	(15 000)	39 075	119 075	24 000	-	-	24 000
C	ECM15 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	169 719	(1 50 190)	-	119 529	105 000	(15 000)	39 075	119 075	24 000	-	-	24 000
Total Alfred Nzo District Municipality													
Total Eastern Cape Municipalities		637 940	(214 887)	-	423 053	377 346	-	286 678	694 024	50 000	-	-	50 000

ANNEXURE C
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category - Municipality		Integrated National Employment Programme (INEP) Grant				Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Infrastructure Grant			
		National and Municipal Financial Years				National and Municipal Financial Years				National and Municipal Financial Years			
		2019/20 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation	2019/20 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation	2019/20 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
FREE STATE													
A	MAN Mangosuthu	4 100	(2 990)	-	1 110	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	-	-
B	FS161 Lomaxana	70	(30)	-	40	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000
B	FS162 Koppies	70	(30)	-	40	4 000	-	-	4 000	20 000	-	-	20 000
B	FS163 Makhosini	150	(100)	-	50	-	-	-	-	6 700	-	-	6 700
C	FS164 Koppies District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	FS165 Koppies District Municipality	300	(210)	-	90	4 000	-	-	4 000	35 700	-	-	35 700
Total Free State Municipalities													
B	FS166 Makhosini	30	(10)	-	20	151 000	(11 000)	(11 000)	83 000	10 000	-	-	10 000
B	FS167 Tlokoeng	9 000	470	-	9 470	20 000	(6 000)	(6 000)	10 000	49 300	-	-	49 300
B	FS168 Tlokoeng	25 000	(1 000)	-	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS169 Makhosini	150	(100)	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	FS170 Koppies District Municipality	300	(210)	-	90	248 000	(21 000)	(21 000)	133 000	89 300	-	-	89 300
Total Free State Municipalities		35 420	(1 330)	-	34 090	248 000	(22 000)	(22 000)	133 300	69 300	-	-	69 300
B	FS171 Koppies	50	(20)	-	30	127 000	(20 000)	(20 000)	73 000	23 000	-	-	23 000
B	FS172 Koppies	100	(40)	-	60	30 000	(20 000)	(20 000)	3 000	7 000	-	-	7 000
B	FS173 Koppies	3 000	(1 000)	-	2 000	137 572	14 000	(10 000)	95 572	40 000	-	-	40 000
B	FS174 Koppies	3 000	(1 000)	-	2 000	66 000	14 200	41 300	15 120	5 000	-	-	5 000
B	FS175 Koppies	4 000	(1 000)	-	3 000	10 000	8 000	(1 000)	10 000	14 200	-	-	14 200
B	FS176 Koppies	4 000	(1 000)	-	3 000	41 700	41 700	-	41 700	-	-	-	-
C	FS177 Koppies District Municipality	13 100	(7 000)	-	6 100	330 000	(21 000)	(21 000)	343 000	101 700	-	-	101 700
Total Free State Municipalities		35 420	(1 330)	-	34 090	330 000	(21 000)	(21 000)	343 000	101 700	-	-	101 700
B	FS178 Koppies	17 000	(10 000)	-	7 000	10 000	(10 000)	(10 000)	10 000	4 000	-	-	4 000
B	FS179 Koppies	10	(40)	-	-	20 000	(20 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS180 Koppies	10	(40)	-	-	20 000	34 000	(10 000)	39 000	10 000	-	-	10 000
B	FS181 Koppies	10	(40)	-	-	40 000	-	5 000	45 000	10 000	-	-	10 000
C	FS182 Koppies District Municipality	17 100	(11 000)	-	6 100	95 000	(5 000)	87 000	137 000	14 000	-	-	14 000
Total Free State Municipalities		35 420	(1 330)	-	34 090	330 000	(21 000)	(21 000)	343 000	101 700	-	-	101 700
Total Free State Municipalities		35 420	(1 330)	-	34 090	330 000	(21 000)	(21 000)	343 000	101 700	-	-	101 700
GAUTENG													
A	EMU City of Ekurhuleni	15 310	(63 000)	-	19 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	EDU City of Johannesburg	20 000	(8 000)	-	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	EDU City of Johannesburg	2 000	(1 000)	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT421 Enkeldoorn	5 000	1 500	-	6 500	1 111 000	135 000	(143 200)	502 800	40 000	-	-	40 000
B	GT422 Midrand	-	-	-	-	150 000	(80 000)	-	70 000	60 000	-	-	60 000
B	GT423 Midrand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	-	-	25 000
C	GT424 Midrand District Municipality	3 100	1 500	-	4 600	1 243 000	85 000	(144 200)	592 800	40 000	-	-	40 000
Total Gauteng Municipalities		3 100	1 500	-	4 600	1 243 000	85 000	(144 200)	592 800	40 000	-	-	40 000
B	GT425 Midrand City	21 000	7 000	-	28 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT426 Midrand City	140	8	-	148	57 747	(55 000)	-	28 247	39 000	-	-	39 000
B	GT427 Midrand City	49 250	1 000	-	50 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	GT428 Midrand District Municipality	71 100	8 000	-	79 100	87 747	(85 000)	-	28 247	39 000	-	-	39 000
Total Gauteng Municipalities		71 100	8 000	-	79 100	87 747	(85 000)	-	28 247	39 000	-	-	39 000
Total Gauteng Municipalities		71 100	8 000	-	79 100	87 747	(85 000)	-	28 247	39 000	-	-	39 000
Total Gauteng Municipalities		71 100	8 000	-	79 100	87 747	(85 000)	-	28 247	39 000	-	-	39 000

ANNEXURE C
ALLOCATIONS DUE TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Inlet to) Grant				Regional Road Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Infrastructure Grant			
		National and Municipal Financial Years				National and Municipal Financial Years				National and Municipal Financial Years			
Category	Municipality	2019/20 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2019/20 Adjusted Allocation	2019/20 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2019/20 Adjusted Allocation	2019/20 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2019/20 Adjusted Allocation
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	ETH - eThekweni	10 142	(9 484)	-	658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN212 eMsimane	27 758	(1 670)	-	26 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN213 uMhlabosani	10 820	(10 125)	-	795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN214 uMhlabosani	11 913	(11 875)	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	9 191	(8 225)	-	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC21 uMkhomoti District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	Water Services Infrastructure	88 720	(60 903)	-	27 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN221 uMkhomoti	8 263	(1 587)	-	6 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN222 uMkhomoti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN223 uMkhomoti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN224 uMkhomoti	(5 844)	(3 457)	-	12 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN225 uMkhomoti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN226 uMkhomoti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN227 uMkhomoti	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 206	34 206	-	-	-	-
C	DC22 uMkhomoti District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	Water Services Infrastructure	24 419	(5 074)	-	19 345	-	-	34 206	34 206	-	-	-	-
B	KZN233 uMkhomoti	1 750	(1 102)	-	648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN234 uMkhomoti	37 493	10 174	-	47 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN235 uMkhomoti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC23 uMkhomoti District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	Water Services Infrastructure	39 243	9 072	-	48 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN241 uMkhomoti	14 250	(11 577)	-	2 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN242 uMkhomoti	22 803	(22 155)	-	648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN243 uMkhomoti	15 822	(14 077)	-	1 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN244 uMkhomoti	3 818	2 587	-	6 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC24 uMkhomoti District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	Water Services Infrastructure	116 893	(38 181)	-	81 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN251 uMkhomoti	14 163	(10 490)	-	3 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN252 uMkhomoti	1 475	(427)	-	1 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN253 uMkhomoti	9 570	(725)	-	8 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC25 uMkhomoti District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	Water Services Infrastructure	24 408	(11 642)	-	13 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN261 uMkhomoti	7 953	(7 260)	-	693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN262 uMkhomoti	3 125	(2 383)	-	742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN263 uMkhomoti	14 713	(13 460)	-	1 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN264 uMkhomoti	1 100	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN265 uMkhomoti	12 293	(1 857)	-	10 436	-	-	19 638	19 638	-	-	-	-
C	DC26 uMkhomoti District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	Water Services Infrastructure	41 824	(26 060)	-	15 348	-	-	19 638	19 638	-	-	-	-
B	KZN271 uMkhomoti	122 070	(17 743)	-	104 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN272 uMkhomoti	34 722	(22 490)	-	12 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN273 uMkhomoti	38 462	(10 053)	-	28 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN274 uMkhomoti	1 923	(1 923)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC27 uMkhomoti District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	Water Services Infrastructure	205 177	(52 110)	-	153 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN281 uMkhomoti	530	(530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN282 uMkhomoti	11 110	(2 222)	-	8 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN283 uMkhomoti	12 874	(1 282)	-	11 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN285 uMkhomoti	1 200	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN286 uMkhomoti	1 600	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC28 uMkhomoti District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	Water Services Infrastructure	27 514	(6 284)	-	21 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN291 uMkhomoti	823	(133)	-	690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN292 uMkhomoti	690	(1 29)	-	561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN293 uMkhomoti	10 508	(6 477)	-	4 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN294 uMkhomoti	2 475	(1 200)	-	1 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC29 uMkhomoti District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	Water Services Infrastructure	34 916	(8 132)	-	26 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN301 uMkhomoti	295	(775)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN302 uMkhomoti	7 552	(1 362)	-	6 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN303 uMkhomoti	2 475	(1 125)	-	1 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC30 uMkhomoti District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	Water Services Infrastructure	10 422	(2 262)	-	8 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	Water Services Infrastructure	718 089	(234 111)	-	483 978	-	-	83 834	83 834	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE C
ALLOCATIONS IN KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electoral Commission Programme (General Grant)				Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Water Supply Infrastructure Grant			
		National and Municipal Financial Years				National and Municipal Financial Years				National and Municipal Financial Years			
		2019/20 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2019/20 Adjusted Allocation	2019/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2019/21 Adjusted Allocation	2019/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2019/21 Adjusted Allocation
LIMPOPO													
B	LMG011 Greater Glyd	17 756	(9 281)	-	8 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LMG012 Greater Louisa	16 621	(1 129)	-	15 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LMG013 Greater Tazewell	9 541	(3 937)	-	5 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LMG014 St. Pauls River	11 513	(1 323)	-	10 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LMG015 Marburg	9 153	(4 373)	-	4 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	LMG017 Mmabatho District Municipality	67 181	(21 981)	-	45 200	408 254	64 344	60 600	513 208	60 600	-	-	60 600
Total Limpopo Municipalities		122 165	(33 047)	-	89 115	408 254	64 344	60 600	513 208	60 600	-	-	60 600
B	LMG041 Mafikeng	13 328	(3 589)	-	9 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LMG043 Tlokweng	54 763	478	(15 000)	39 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LMG044 Mafikeng	10 976	(1 453)	-	9 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LMG045 Golega	27 470	(750)	-	26 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	LMG046 Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	117 212	(30 000)	-	87 212	-	-	-	-
Total Limpopo Municipalities		106 537	(5 319)	(15 000)	90 983	117 212	(30 000)	-	87 212	-	-	-	-
B	LMG051 Bhebe	8 705	(4 411)	-	4 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LMG053 Mmabatho	5 277	(1 943)	-	3 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LMG054 Polokwane	21 102	(20 414)	(3 498)	7 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LMG055 Limpopo District Municipality	5 934	(1 001)	-	4 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	LMG057 City of Tlokweng	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 011	34 011	-	-	-	-
Total Limpopo Municipalities		40 048	(9 855)	(3 498)	31 187	-	-	34 011	34 011	-	-	-	-
B	LMG061 Tlokweng	13 040	(14 789)	-	259	-	-	-	-	45 000	-	-	45 000
B	LMG062 Lephalale	26 706	(3 439)	-	23 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LMG066 Bhebe	12 167	(11 650)	-	517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LMG067 Mmabatho	36 911	(13 841)	-	23 070	74 434	(30 000)	-	67 464	-	-	-	-
B	LMG068 Mmabatho	1 438	(1 184)	-	254	-	-	-	-	39 152	-	-	39 152
C	LMG069 Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Limpopo Municipalities		82 254	(31 661)	-	47 700	74 434	(30 000)	-	44 434	84 152	-	-	84 152
B	LMG071 Tlokweng	11 465	(7 788)	-	3 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LMG072 Tlokweng	9 441	(7 109)	-	2 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LMG073 Mmabatho	34 918	(11 940)	-	22 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LMG074 Mmabatho	41 441	(1 007)	-	40 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	LMG075 City of Tlokweng	-	-	-	-	135 000	15 656	-	150 656	-	-	-	-
Total Limpopo Municipalities		107 824	(27 844)	-	79 438	135 000	15 656	-	150 656	-	-	-	-
Total Limpopo Municipalities		414 999	(102 341)	(15 498)	297 160	723 120	-	114 656	847 815	144 152	-	-	144 152
MPOMALANGA													
B	MP001 Chief Albert Luthuli	12 700	(3 815)	-	8 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP002 Mmabatho	15 915	(1 456)	-	14 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP003 Mmabatho	16 002	(1 001)	-	15 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP004 Mmabatho	23 100	(253)	-	22 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP005 Mmabatho	7 025	370	-	7 395	-	-	-	-	51 040	-	12 234	63 274
B	MP006 Mmabatho	2 275	120	-	2 395	74 848	(8 067)	-	66 781	-	-	-	-
B	MP007 Mmabatho	1 700	89	-	1 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	MP008 City of Mmabatho	-	-	-	-	34 848	51 848	(8 041)	78 655	50 000	-	12 234	63 274
Total Mpomalanga Municipalities		88 747	(4 145)	-	84 602	74 848	(8 067)	-	113 336	113 274	-	-	113 274
B	MP011 Mmabatho	4 098	(3 420)	-	678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP012 Mmabatho	602	48	-	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP013 Mmabatho	3 708	195	-	3 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP014 Mmabatho	31 524	(13 200)	-	18 324	32 498	(10 000)	-	30 798	-	-	-	-
B	MP015 Mmabatho	36 795	(3 505)	-	33 290	5 000	(4 000)	-	34 290	-	-	-	-
C	MP016 City of Mmabatho	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 001	-	-	25 001
Total Mpomalanga Municipalities		79 727	(13 072)	-	65 993	37 498	(14 000)	-	67 581	51 275	-	-	51 275
B	MP021 Mmabatho	920	49	-	969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP022 Mmabatho	8 500	421	-	8 921	130 000	(3 040)	(1 000)	136 981	-	-	-	-
B	MP023 Mmabatho	11 003	(26 403)	-	15 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP024 City of Mmabatho	34 193	(7 824)	-	26 369	25 000	(24 000)	-	27 369	-	-	-	-
C	MP025 Mmabatho District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 581	-	-	67 581
Total Mpomalanga Municipalities		54 626	(23 757)	-	31 695	155 000	(27 040)	(1 000)	164 981	67 581	-	-	67 581
Total Mpomalanga Municipalities		302 320	(101 457)	-	199 863	287 348	(31 040)	(1 000)	291 348	117 812	-	-	117 812

ANNEXURE C
ALLOCATIONS IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B)

City/Township		Integrated National Electricity Grid Programme (Rural) Grant				Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Infrastructure Grant			
		National and Municipal Financial Years				National and Municipal Financial Years				National and Municipal Financial Years			
		2020/21 Initial Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation	2020/21 Initial Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation	2020/21 Initial Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
NORTHERN CAPE													
	NC061 Rietveld							34 963	34 963				
	NC062 Rens Vlei	2 345			2 345			751	751				
	NC064 Kameelsburg							24 714	24 714				
	NC065 Matrus							19 425	19 425				
	NC066 Karoo-Nordland							184	184				
	NC067 Rietvlei							184	184				
	NC068 Northern Cape Municipalities	2 345			2 345			160 297	160 297				
Trans-Northern Cape Municipalities													
	NC071 Uitenhage							246	246				
	NC072 Uitenhage	302			302			188	188				
	NC073 Uitenhage							1 500	1 500				
	NC074 Uitenhage							11 485	11 485				
	NC075 Uitenhage							731	731				
	NC076 Uitenhage							11 515	11 515				
	NC077 Uitenhage	2 875			2 875			6 943	6 943				
	NC078 Uitenhage					16 400		5 435	42 265	1 631			7 605
	NC079 Uitenhage Municipalities	3 177			3 177	16 400		68 975	84 933	1 631			7 605
Trans-Northern Cape Municipalities													
	NC081 Rietvlei	3 185			3 185			3 944	3 944				
	NC084 Rietvlei							791	791				
	NC085 Rietvlei	9 247			9 247			3 081	3 081	14 231			14 231
	NC086 Rietvlei							751	751				
	NC087 Rietvlei	240			240	57 904	(21 000)	(18 245)	6 635				
	NC088 Rietvlei Municipalities	17 851			17 851	57 904	(21 000)	(18 245)	15 162	14 231			14 231
Trans-Northern Cape Municipalities													
	NC091 Rietvlei	145			145			16 475	16 475	162			162
	NC092 Rietvlei	4 450			4 450			5 251	5 251				
	NC093 Rietvlei					21 221	28 000	34 000	83 721				
	NC094 Rietvlei	3 335			3 335			3 000	3 000				
	NC095 Rietvlei Municipalities	7 830			7 830	21 221	28 000	38 025	100 143	162			162
Trans-Northern Cape Municipalities													
	NC096 Rietvlei	31 897			31 897			54 229	54 229				
	NC097 Rietvlei	116 954	(34 103)		82 851			14 718	14 718				
	NC098 Rietvlei							3 731	3 731				
	NC099 Rietvlei Municipalities	148 851	(34 103)		114 748			78 692	78 692				
Trans-Northern Cape Municipalities													
	NC100 Rietvlei	174 574	(58 143)		116 431	113 845	7 000	343 203	465 107	23 976			23 976
NORTHERN WEST													
	NC101 Maseru	39 782	(14 437)		25 345	15 000	(3 000)		38 000				
	NC102 Maseru	21 844	(11 640)		10 204	120 000		(20 359)	99 641	14 004			14 004
	NC103 Maseru	44 620	(11 499)		33 121								
	NC104 Maseru	1 200	227		1 427	3 000	3 000	54 000	62 000	22 942			22 942
	NC105 Maseru	45 977	(10 752)		35 225								
	NC106 Maseru Municipalities	151 733	(46 488)		105 245	126 000		(23 359)	171 641	36 946			36 946
Trans-Northern Cape Municipalities													
	NC107 Maseru	4 360	(1 374)		2 986								
	NC108 Maseru	19 910	(7 433)		12 477								
	NC109 Maseru	41 550	(8 451)		33 099								
	NC110 Maseru	7 210	3 410		10 620								
	NC111 Maseru	10 443	(3 251)		7 192								
	NC112 Maseru Municipalities	83 473	(24 361)		59 112	75 000		(27 620)	106 492	36 000			36 000
Trans-Northern Cape Municipalities													
	NC113 Maseru	610	(395)		215								
	NC114 Maseru	10 845	(2 187)		8 658								
	NC115 Maseru	43 439	(20 302)		23 137								
	NC116 Maseru	12 330	(11 430)		900								
	NC117 Maseru	17 654	(3 041)		14 613								
	NC118 Maseru Municipalities	84 918	(40 953)		43 965			6 485	6 485				
Trans-Northern Cape Municipalities													
	NC119 Maseru	3 640	(503)		3 137								
	NC120 Maseru	510	(513)										
	NC121 Maseru	3 033	(2 350)		683								
	NC122 Maseru Municipalities	7 183	(2 366)		4 817			28 904	49 279				
Trans-Northern Cape Municipalities													
	NC123 Maseru	334 440	(111 421)		223 019	181 318		21 751	244 896	36 856			36 856

ANNEXURE C
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART D)

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Development Programme (INDEP) Grant				Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Infrastructure Grant			
		National and Municipal Financial Years				National and Municipal Financial Years				National and Municipal Financial Years			
		2020/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation	2020/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation	2020/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
WESTERN CAPE													
A	CPT City of Cape Town	16 547	(27 411)		46 124								
B	WC011 Matroosburg	-	-	-	-	6 000		(6 000)					
B	WC012 Galesburg	-	-	-	-	36 987	15 000	(15 326)	36 261				
B	WC013 Burglarie	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	3 872	(3 602)	-	843	-	-	-	-				
B	WC015 Swartland	853	(2)	-	851	-	-	-	13 326	13 326			
C	WC1 West Coast Regional Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	WC2 Overberg Regional Municipality	4 777	(3 894)	-	883	43 907	15 448	(6 881)	52 474				
Total West Coast Region													
B	WC022 Witsand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
B	WC023 Oudshoorn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
B	WC024 Oudshoorn	2 548	(4)	-	2 542	-	-	-	-				
B	WC025 Rensselaersburg	15 201	(5 416)	-	9 785	-	-	-	-				
B	WC026 Lompberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 834	17 834			
C	WC3 Overberg Regional Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	WC4 Overberg Regional Municipality	77 551	(2 404)	-	75 147	-	-	-	17 834	17 834			
Total Overberg Region													
B	WC031 Thabamela	8 073	750	-	8 823	-	-	-	-				
B	WC032 Oudshoorn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
B	WC033 Oudshoorn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
B	WC034 Oudshoorn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
C	WC5 Overberg Regional Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	WC6 Overberg Regional Municipality	6 032	718	-	6 750	-	-	-	-				
Total Garden Route Region													
B	WC041 Knersvlam	-	-	-	-	10 000	(10 000)	-	-				
B	WC042 Knersvlam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
B	WC043 Knersvlam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
B	WC044 Knersvlam	2 852	(707)	-	2 145	-	-	-	-				
B	WC045 Knersvlam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
B	WC047 Blicem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
B	WC048 Knersvlam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
C	WC7 Garden Route Regional Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	WC8 Garden Route Regional Municipality	2 852	(707)	-	2 145	34 825	(23 040)	-	11 785				
Total Garden Route Region													
B	WC051 Lompberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
B	WC052 Pekaia Afbank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
B	WC053 Bessiesburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
C	WC9 Garden Route Regional Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Garden Route Region													
Total Western Cape Region													
Unclassified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Total		3 661 483	(1 800 805)	(18 494)	1 842 184	3 856 813	-	(15 000)	3 841 813	4 108 435	(778 626)	(12 238)	3 990 664

APPENDIX A**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND INTEGRATED URBAN
DEVELOPMENT GRANT (IUDG)****RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORTS INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY****(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

APPENDIX A

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT (IUDG)
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORTS INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

Category	Municipality	Grant	Project	Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant and Integrated Urban Development Grant allocations for sports infrastructure			
				National and Municipal Financial Years			
				2020/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
EASTERN CAPE							
B	EC105 Ndlambe	MIG	Upgrading of Msimbe sports field Kaniyoo-Sea phase 1	9 400		(113)	9 287
				9 400	-	(113)	9 287
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities							
B	EC135 Jansba Yeyu	MIG	Upgrading of Magwale sports facility	10 000		(120)	9 880
				10 000	-	(120)	9 880
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities							
B	EC442 Mzimba	MIG	Construction of Papias sports facility	10 000		(120)	9 880
				10 000	-	(120)	9 880
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities							
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities				29 400	-	(353)	29 047
FREE STATE							
B	FS181 Maseru	MIG	Upgrading of Wanie Molele Museum and Recreation Precinct	6 728		(81)	6 647
				6 728	-	(81)	6 647
Total: Lepelle-Septentrio Municipalities							
B	FS192 Duthu	MIG	Construction of Faling-Tso-Nosi sports facility	9 000		(102)	8 898
				9 000	-	(102)	8 898
Total: Thabo Mofokeng's Municipalities							
B	FS201 Mafaka	MIG	Construction of KwaKwa village sports facility	10 000		(120)	9 880
				10 000	-	(120)	9 880
Total: Ficks Dab Municipalities							
Total: Free State Municipalities				25 728	-	(303)	25 425
KWAZULU-NATAL							
B	KZN235 Oshana	MIG	Construction of KwaKwa sports field - ward 01	10 000		(120)	9 880
				10 000	-	(120)	9 880
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities							
B	KZN272 Juba	MIG	Construction of Mafaka sports complex phase 4	9 600		(115)	9 485
				9 600	-	(115)	9 485
Total: Mkhumbane Municipalities							
B	KZN281 Mafaka	MIG	Construction of the Dandaba sports field	13 000		(150)	12 850
				13 000	-	(150)	12 850
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities				42 600	-	(511)	42 089
LIMPOPO							
B	LD241 Mafaka	MIG	Construction of Mafaka field and softball field (Updated project name: Completion of Mafaka sport facility)	30 000		(25 633)	4 367
				30 000	-	(25 633)	4 367
Total: Mafaka Municipalities							
B	LD254 Polokwane	MIG	Completion of Mafaka sports facility (Updated project name: Construction of Polokwane softball field)	5 000		24 633	29 633
				5 000	-	24 633	29 633
Total: Mafaka Municipalities							
B	LD261 Mafaka	MIG	Upgrading of sports and recreation facilities in Mafaka (ward 4)	11 000		(133)	10 867
				11 000	-	(133)	10 867
Total: Mafaka Municipalities							
Total: Limpopo Municipalities				46 000	-	(553)	45 447
MPUMALANGA							
B	MP213 Mafaka	IUDG	Construction of KwaZulu-Natal stadium	10 000		(120)	9 880
				10 000	-	(120)	9 880
Total: Mafaka Municipalities							
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities				10 000	-	(120)	9 880
NORTHERN CAPE							
B	NC062 Mafaka	MIG	Bukhlebhe sports facility	7 500		(90)	7 410
				7 500	-	(90)	7 410
Total: Mafaka Municipalities							
B	NC075 Mafaka	MIG	Upgrading of Vooderlei sports facility	11 500		(132)	11 368
				11 500	-	(132)	11 368
Total: Mafaka Municipalities							
B	NC076 Mafaka	MIG	Development of Mafaka sports facility	22 000		(210)	21 790
				22 000	-	(210)	21 790
Total: Mafaka Municipalities							
B	NC084 Mafaka	MIG	Development of Mafaka sports facility	9 350		(112)	9 238
				9 350	-	(112)	9 238
Total: Mafaka Municipalities							
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities				39 400	-	(476)	38 924

APPENDIX A

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT (IUDG)
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORTS INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

				Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant and Integrated Urban Development Grant allocations for sports infrastructure			
				National and Municipal Financial Years			
Category	Municipality	Grant	Project	2020/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
NORTH WEST							
B	NW374 Kameaskop	MIG	Construction of Renspie sports ground	10 000		(120)	9 880
Total: Botswana Platinum Municipalities				10 000	-	(120)	9 880
B	NW333 Maabong	MIG	Construction of tennis courts at Mmabatho stadium	20 000		(240)	19 760
B	NW384 Dikobale	MIG	Refurbishment of Katseng sports facility	10 300		(121)	10 179
Total: Nyalen Modiri Matema Municipalities				30 300	-	(361)	29 939
Total: North West Municipalities				40 300	-	(481)	39 819
WESTERN CAPE							
B	WC011 Metelama	MIG	Upgrading of existing and construction of new sports facilities in Klawer (ward 6)	20 000		(120)	9 880
Total: West Coast Municipalities				20 000	-	(120)	9 880
B	WC034 Swellendam	MIG	New soccer facility for Walvredens	9 000		(9 000)	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities				9 000	-	(9 000)	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	MIG	New soccer facility for Walvredens	-		8 890	8 890
Total: Western Cape Municipalities				19 000	-	(230)	18 770
Unclassified							
National Total				151 838	-	(1 030)	150 808

APPENDIX B

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX B

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Social Development (Vote 19)	Early Childhood Development Grant			
	National Financial Year			
	2020/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
Province/Components				
Early Childhood Development Grant				
Eastern Cape	134 142	-	59 792	193 934
Free State	55 768	-	38 880	94 648
Gauteng	135 229	-	77 763	212 992
KwaZulu-Natal	193 437	-	89 898	283 335
Limpopo	127 724	-	58 241	185 965
Mpumalanga	80 872	-	42 372	123 244
Northern Cape	24 085	-	42 372	66 457
North West	76 740	-	33 865	110 605
Western Cape	87 152	-	53 067	140 219
Unallocated	-	-	-	-
Total	915 149	-	496 250	1 411 399
<i>of which:</i>				
Maintenance Component				
Eastern Cape	9 181	-	-	9 181
Free State	9 579	-	-	9 579
Gauteng	7 582	-	-	7 582
KwaZulu-Natal	14 047	-	-	14 047
Limpopo	17 492	-	-	17 492
Mpumalanga	9 181	-	-	9 181
Northern Cape	6 508	-	-	6 508
North West	6 797	-	-	6 797
Western Cape	8 350	-	-	8 350
Unallocated	-	-	-	-
Total: Maintenance Component	88 717	-	-	88 717
Subsidy Component				
Eastern Cape	124 961	-	59 792	184 753
Free State	46 189	-	38 880	85 069
Gauteng	127 647	-	77 763	205 410
KwaZulu-Natal	179 390	-	89 898	269 288
Limpopo	110 232	-	58 241	168 473
Mpumalanga	71 691	-	42 372	114 063
Northern Cape	17 577	-	42 372	59 949
North West	69 943	-	33 865	103 808
Western Cape	78 802	-	53 067	131 869
Unallocated	-	-	-	-
Total: Subsidy Component	826 432	-	496 250	1 322 682

APPENDIX C**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE HIV, TB, MALARIA AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE****(National Financial Year)**

APPENDIX C

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE HIV, TB, MALARIA AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18)	HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant			
	National Financial Year			
	2020/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
Province Components				
HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant	2 567 462	481 076	1 761	3 157 299
Eastern Cape	1 472 163	125 159	725	1 598 247
Free State	5 256 234	697 442	(47 977)	5 815 699
Gauteng	6 453 923	446 764	(1 798)	6 898 889
KwaZulu-Natal	2 179 020	223 429	11 335	2 413 784
Limpopo	2 205 714	173 061	3 656	2 382 431
Mpumalanga	656 487	61 575	368	718 250
Northern Cape	1 628 327	175 100	5 095	1 808 722
North West	1 867 472	552 220	9 426	2 429 118
Western Cape	-	-	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	-	-
Total	24 387 202	2 845 816	(13 609)	27 219 419
of which:				
HIV and AIDS Component	2 334 101	-	(19 197)	2 314 904
Eastern Cape	1 278 805	-	(10 518)	1 268 287
Free State	4 510 692	-	(37 259)	4 473 433
Gauteng	5 660 194	-	(46 554)	5 613 640
KwaZulu-Natal	1 455 254	-	(12 791)	1 542 463
Limpopo	1 815 880	-	(14 918)	1 798 962
Mpumalanga	498 778	-	(4 020)	494 758
Northern Cape	1 322 176	-	(10 875)	1 311 421
North West	1 462 858	-	(12 854)	1 450 004
Western Cape	-	-	-	-
Total	29 546 498	-	(144 935)	29 377 563
TB Component	73 566	-	(605)	72 961
Eastern Cape	31,079	-	(256)	30,823
Free State	89,801	-	(739)	89,062
Gauteng	112,869	-	(928)	111,941
KwaZulu-Natal	47,314	-	(389)	46,925
Limpopo	35,799	-	(294)	35,505
Mpumalanga	33,258	-	(274)	33,084
Northern Cape	21,745	-	(179)	21,566
North West	16,458	-	(547)	15,911
Western Cape	-	-	-	-
Total	511 095	-	(4 211)	507 774
Malaria Component	-	-	-	-
Eastern Cape	-	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-	-
Gauteng	18,033	-	-	18,033
KwaZulu-Natal	76,370	-	(954)	75,416
Limpopo	26,795	-	-	26,795
Mpumalanga	-	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-	-
Total	112 198	-	(954)	111 244
Community Outreach Services Component	167,506	-	32,972	200,478
Eastern Cape	123,343	-	12,744	136,109
Free State	462,701	-	(3 803)	458,898
Gauteng	525,672	-	51,906	577,578
KwaZulu-Natal	357,473	-	28,452	385,925
Limpopo	260,315	-	70,680	330,995
Mpumalanga	90,661	-	5 284	95,945
Northern Cape	236,724	-	17 860	254,584
North West	179 583	-	27 671	207 254
Western Cape	-	-	-	-
Total	2 364 000	-	181 764	2 545 764
HPV Component	37,289	-	-	37,289
Eastern Cape	12,932	-	-	12,932
Free State	30,427	-	-	30,427
Gauteng	50,108	-	(1 833)	48,275
KwaZulu-Natal	30,604	-	-	30,604
Limpopo	19,680	-	-	19,680
Mpumalanga	5,164	-	-	5,164
Northern Cape	14,777	-	-	14,777
North West	21,615	-	-	21,615
Western Cape	-	-	-	-
Total	272 816	-	(1 833)	270 983
COVID-19 component	54,000	481,076	(4 409)	531,667
Eastern Cape	26,182	125,159	(1 245)	150,096
Free State	142,213	697,442	(6 174)	744,481
Gauteng	86,847	446,764	(4 189)	539,222
KwaZulu-Natal	538,895	223,429	(3 373)	764,951
Limpopo	47,245	173,061	(1 812)	218,494
Mpumalanga	38,456	61,575	(822)	99,209
Northern Cape	25,989	175,100	(1 711)	209,378
North West	25,989	175,100	(1 711)	209,378
Western Cape	-	-	-	-
Total	684 717	2 845 816	(26 379)	3 474 154
Mental Health Component	-	-	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-
Oral Care Component	-	-	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-

APPENDIX D**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF STATUTORY HUMAN RESOURCES, TRAINING AND
DEVELOPMENT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE****(National Financial Year)**

APPENDIX D

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF STATUTORY HUMAN RESOURCES, TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Province / Components	Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development Grant			
	National Financial Year			
	2020/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
Health (Vote 15)				
Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development Grant				
Eastern Cape	366 523	-	24 770	391 293
Free State	237 019	-	9 921	246 940
Gauteng	1 336 008	-	33 354	1 369 362
KwaZulu-Natal	593 830	-	40 548	634 378
Limpopo	232 171	-	22 519	254 690
Mpumalanga	189 495	-	16 457	205 952
Northern Cape	125 465	-	4 348	129 813
North West	192 723	-	14 283	207 006
Western Cape	881 370	-	(11 514)	869 856
Unallocated	-	-	-	-
Total	4 154 604	-	154 686	4 309 290
<i>of which:</i>				
Statutory Human Resources Component				
Eastern Cape	95 408	-	24 770	120 178
Free State	42 410	-	9 921	52 331
Gauteng	257 920	-	47 354	305 274
KwaZulu-Natal	204 610	-	40 548	245 158
Limpopo	74 547	-	22 519	97 066
Mpumalanga	60 243	-	16 457	76 700
Northern Cape	21 431	-	4 348	25 779
North West	50 860	-	14 283	65 143
Western Cape	245 023	-	-	245 023
Unallocated	-	-	-	-
Total	1 052 452	-	180 200	1 232 652
Training and Development Component				
Eastern Cape	271 115	-	-	271 115
Free State	194 609	-	-	194 609
Gauteng	1 078 088	-	(14 000)	1 064 088
KwaZulu-Natal	389 220	-	-	389 220
Limpopo	157 624	-	-	157 624
Mpumalanga	129 252	-	-	129 252
Northern Cape	104 034	-	-	104 034
North West	141 863	-	-	141 863
Western Cape	636 347	-	(11 514)	624 833
Unallocated	-	-	-	-
Total	3 182 152	-	(25 514)	3 076 638

APPENDIX E**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE
(National Financial Year)**

APPENDIX E

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 16)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant			
	National Financial Year			
	2020/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
Province				
Schools Infrastructure Backlogs Grant				
Eastern Cape	1 010 968	147 000	(63 979)	1 093 989
Free State	32 000	20 000	-	52 000
Gauteng	-	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	280 000	196 000	313 938	789 938
Limpopo	104 000	95 000	134 461	333 461
Mpumalanga	32 000	104 000	-	136 000
Northern Cape	-	-	-	-
North West	32 000	38 000	-	70 000
Western Cape	-	-	-	-
Unallocated	245 445	(60 000)	(245 878)	(60 433)
Total	1 736 413	540 000	138 542	2 414 955

APPENDIX F

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Year)

APPENDIX F

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18)	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant			
	National Financial Year			
	2020/21 Main Allocation	1st Adjustment	2nd Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
Province /Components				
National Health Insurance Indirect Grant				
Eastern Cape	360 339	-	(60 000)	300 339
Free State	300 702	-	(79 166)	221 536
Gauteng	50 676	-	-	50 676
KwaZulu-Natal	2 778	-	-	2 778
Limpopo	310 317	(20 000)	(60 000)	230 317
Mpumalanga	79 416	-	(15 417)	63 999
Northern Cape	2 778	-	-	2 778
North West	2 778	-	-	2 778
Western Cape	2 777	-	-	2 777
Unallocated	1 175 303	(318 468)	(25 200)	831 635
Total	2 287 864	(338 468)	(239 783)	1 709 613
<i>of which:</i>				
Health Facility Revitalisation Component				
Eastern Cape	357 561	-	(60 000)	297 561
Free State	297 924	-	(79 166)	218 758
Gauteng	47 899	-	-	47 899
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-	-
Limpopo	307 539	(20 000)	(60 000)	227 539
Mpumalanga	76 638	-	(15 417)	61 221
Northern Cape	-	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-	-
Unallocated	204 583	(200 000)	(4 583)	-
Total	1 292 144	(220 000)	(219 166)	852 978
Personal Services Component				
Eastern Cape	-	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-	-
Unallocated	255 320	(80 000)	(4 133)	171 187
Total	255 320	(80 000)	(4 133)	171 187
Non-Personal Services Component				
Eastern Cape	2 778	-	-	2 778
Free State	2 778	-	-	2 778
Gauteng	2 777	-	-	2 777
KwaZulu-Natal	2 778	-	-	2 778
Limpopo	2 778	-	-	2 778
Mpumalanga	2 778	-	-	2 778
Northern Cape	2 778	-	-	2 778
North West	2 778	-	-	2 778
Western Cape	2 777	-	-	2 777
Unallocated	715 400	(38 468)	(16 484)	660 448
Total	740 400	(38 468)	(16 484)	685 448

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za



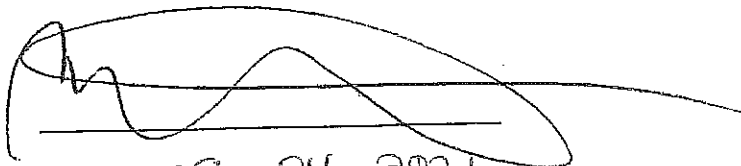
2.6 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE



2020/21 THIRD ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, NJ Mdakane, the Municipal Manager of KwaDukuza Municipality, hereby certify that the Second Adjusted Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 and the regulations made under the Act.

MR NJ MDAKANE
Municipal Manager of KwaDukuza Municipality



DATE: 09-04-2021